## MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Operation Manual

19th Edition

For safety and warning information, please read this manual before attempting to use the equipment. Keep this manual with the equipment.

## ANRITSU CORPORATION

Document No. M-W3810AE-19.0

MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Operation Manual

25 November 2015 (First Edition) 5 March 2021 (19th Edition)

© Copyright 2015-2021, ANRITSU CORPORATION. All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced without the prior written permission of the publisher. The operational instructions of this manual may be changed without prior notice. Printed in Japan

## **About This Manual**

The documentation for MT1000A Network Master Pro applies to the instrument with the MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, or MU100023A OTDR Module installed. This operation manual describes both the basic operation of the instrument as well as the operations available via interface options and predefined applications/tests.

MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Operation Manual (this manual) Operations for the MT1000A Network Master Pro mainframe with OTDR module (MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, and MU100023A) are described.

MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Quick Reference Guide A printed quick user's guide that introduces the basic operation of the instrument.

MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Remote Scripting Operation Manual Operations of the command-based Remote Control function are described.

## Manual structure

The contents of the manual is structured in the following way:

**Chapter 1 - Introduction** 

**Chapter 2 - Configuration** 

Chapter 3 - Human-Machine-Interface

Chapter 4 - Graphical User Interface

**Chapter 5 - Optical Fibre Test Applications** 

**Chapter 6 - Utility Applications** 

Chapter 7 - Performance Test and Calibration

**Chapter 8 - Specifications** 

**Chapter 9 - Support** 

Chapter 4 consists of a general introduction to the GUI. Chapters 5 contains descriptions of each screen, sub-screen and major dialog box. The descriptions are provided in the following order:

Setup and result screens for each application. The applications are described in the same order as they appear on the application selector screen.

Measurement condition setup screens

This operation manual is intended for those who have the basic knowledge of the following:

Basic knowledge of optical fiber communication, handling optical parts and optical fibers

## Table of Contents

0 Table of Contents	4
<ul> <li>1 Introduction <ol> <li>Mainframe</li> <li>OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF (MU100020A)</li> <li>OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF (MU100021A)</li> <li>4 OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF (MU100022A)</li> <li>5 OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF (MU100023A)</li> </ol> </li> <li>1.6 Symbols and Conventions <ol> <li>Safety Symbols Used in Manual</li> <li>Safety Symbols Used on Equipment</li> <li>Safety Symbols Used on Equipment</li> <li>Solotes</li> <li>Hints</li> <li>Option</li> </ol> </li> <li>1.7 For Safety <ol> <li>Tagers</li> <li>Cautions</li> <li>A cautions against Computer Virus Infection</li> </ol> </li> <li>1.8 Precautions <ol> <li>Set Clectrostatic Discharge</li> <li>Solotes</li> <li>Cautions on Handling Optical Fiber Cables</li> <li>Solotes and Regions Permitting WLAN Use</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	9 10 11 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 14 16 17 18 18 18 19 20 20 22
<ul> <li>2 Configuration</li> <li>2.1 Delivered Accessories</li> <li>2.1.1 Standard Accessories</li> <li>2.1.2 Optional Accessories</li> <li>2.2 AC Adapter</li> <li>2.3.1 Connecting AC Adapter</li> <li>2.3 Rechargeable Battery</li> <li>2.3.1 Installing or Replacing Battery</li> <li>2.3.2 Charging Battery</li> <li>2.3.3 Battery Status Information</li> <li>2.4 Optical Fibers</li> <li>2.5 Support Stand and Carrying Strap</li> <li>2.5.1 Support Stand</li> <li>2.5.2 Carrying Strap and Handle</li> <li>2.6 Modules Configuration</li> <li>2.7 Attaching the Modules</li> <li>2.7.1 Replacing the MU100010A 10G Multirate modules</li> <li>2.7.2 Attaching OTDR module with 10G Multirate module</li> </ul>	23 24 24 26 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 31 35 37 37 38 40
<ul> <li>3 Human-Machine-Interface</li> <li>3.1 Touch Screen Display</li> <li>3.2 Key Operation <ul> <li>3.2.1 Power Button</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.3 Head Set</li> <li>3.4 Connector Panel <ul> <li>3.4.1 Test Interfaces</li> <li>3.4.2 Service Interfaces</li> <li>3.4.3 Optical Connector/Optical Adapter Cleaning</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.5 Command-Based Remote Control</li> </ul>	<b>43</b> <b>44</b> <b>45</b> <b>47</b> <b>48</b> 48 49 50 <b>53</b>

<ul> <li>3.6 File Access via USB Interface</li> <li>3.7 File Access via Ethernet Interface</li> <li>3.7.1 Accessing files in Network Master from the PC</li> <li>3.7.2 Mounting the Shared Folder of Networked PC to the Network Master</li> <li>3.8 GPS Receiver</li> <li>3.8.1 G0325A GPS Receiver</li> <li>3.8.2 Operating GPS Receiver</li> </ul>	<b>53</b> 54 54 54 57 57 57
<ul> <li>4 Graphical User Interface</li> <li>4.1 General Handling of the GUI</li> <li>4.1.1 GUI Concept</li> <li>4.1.2 Navigating in the GUI</li> <li>4.1.3 Layout of the GUI Screens</li> <li>4.1.4 Keypads for Entering Text in Fields</li> <li>4.2 Toolbars</li> <li>4.2.1 Instrument Toolbar</li> <li>4.2.2 Application Toolbar</li> <li>4.3 Startup and Switch-off Sequences</li> <li>4.3.1 Instrument Startup</li> <li>4.3.2 Application Startup</li> <li>4.3.3 Accessing Previous Tests and Test Results</li> <li>4.3.4 Closing an Application</li> <li>4.3.5 Switching Off the Instrument</li> </ul>	<b>59</b> <b>60</b> 60 61 62 69 <b>70</b> 70 87 <b>92</b> 92 92 92 92 93 93
5.1.3 Test Results 5.1.4 Measurements 5.2 FTTA 5.2.1 Measurement Condition Setup 5.2.2 Test Setup 5.2.3 Test Result 5.3 Construction 5.3.1 Application Toolbar 5.3.2 Measurement Condition Setup 5.3.3 Test Setup 5.3.4 Test Result 5.4 OLTS 5.4.1 Loss Test Setup	<b>95</b> 96 96 1106 117 131 <b>140</b> 140 140 141 144 145 159 160 <b>166</b> 168 170
<ul> <li>6.1 Scenario</li> <li>6.1.1 Scenario Manager</li> <li>6.1.2 Running the Scenario</li> <li>6.2 GPS</li> <li>6.2.1 Test Setup</li> <li>6.2.2 Test Results</li> <li>6.3 PDF Viewer</li> <li>6.4 VIP</li> <li>6.4.1 Application Toolbar</li> <li>6.4.2 Connecting the probe</li> <li>6.4.3 Test Setup</li> <li>6.4.4 Test Results</li> <li>6.5 Wireshark</li> </ul>	173 174 174 176 178 178 181 182 183 183 183 183 188 188
	109

<ul> <li>7.1 Performance Test <ul> <li>7.1.1 Required instruments for performance test</li> <li>7.1.2 Wavelength</li> <li>7.1.3 Pulse Width</li> <li>7.1.4 Dynamic Range</li> <li>7.1.5 Distance Measurement Accuracy</li> <li>7.1.6 Linearity</li> <li>7.1.7 Dead Zone</li> <li>7.1.8 Optical Power Level and Wavelength of VFL</li> <li>7.1.9 Optical Power Level and Wavelength of Light Source</li> <li>7.1.10 Optical Power Meter Measurement Accuracy</li> </ul> </li> <li>7.2 Calibration <ul> <li>7.2.1 Backscatter coefficient level calibration</li> <li>7.2.2 Measurement accuracy calibration of optical power meter</li> </ul> </li> <li>7.3 Performance Test Result Sheet</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>190</li> <li>192</li> <li>193</li> <li>194</li> <li>196</li> <li>198</li> <li>200</li> <li>203</li> <li>204</li> <li>205</li> <li>206</li> <li>207</li> <li>208</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>8 Specifications</li> <li>8.1 MTT1000A</li> <li>8.1.2 Electrical Performance and Function</li> <li>8.1.3 Environment Performance</li> <li>8.1.4 Mechanical Performance</li> <li>8.1.4 Mechanical Performance</li> <li>8.2 MU100020 OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF</li> <li>8.2.1 Configuration</li> <li>8.2.2 OTDR</li> <li>8.2.3 Optical Power Meter</li> <li>8.2.4 Light Source</li> <li>8.2.5 VFL (Option 002)</li> <li>8.2.6 Environment Performance</li> <li>8.2.7 Mechanical Performance</li> <li>8.3 MU100021A OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF</li> <li>8.3.1 Configuration</li> <li>8.3.2 OTDR</li> <li>8.3.3 Optical Power Meter</li> <li>8.3.4 Light Source</li> <li>8.3.5 VFL (Option 002)</li> <li>8.3.6 Environment Performance</li> <li>8.3.7 Mechanical Performance</li> <li>8.4.1 Configuration</li> <li>8.4.2 OTDR</li> <li>8.4.3 Optical Power Meter</li> <li>8.4.3 Optical Power Meter</li> <li>8.4.3 Optical Power Meter</li> <li>8.4.3 Optical Power Meter</li> <li>8.4.5 VFL (Option 002)</li> <li>8.4.6 Environment Performance</li> <li>8.4.7 Mechanical Performance</li> <li>8.4.7 Mechanical Performance</li> <li>8.5 MU100023 OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF</li> <li>8.5.1 Configuration</li> <li>8.5.2 OTDR</li> <li>8.5.3 Optical Power Meter</li> <li>8.5.4 Light Source</li> <li>8.5.5 VFL (Option 002)</li> <li>8.5.6 Environment Performance</li> <li>8.5.7 Wichanical Performance</li> <li>8.5.7 Wichanical Performance</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>219</li> <li>220</li> <li>221</li> <li>222</li> <li>223</li> <li>223</li> <li>223</li> <li>225</li> <li>226</li> <li>226</li> <li>227</li> <li>228</li> <li>228</li> <li>230</li> <li>231</li> <li>232</li> <li>233</li> <li>235</li> <li>236</li> <li>236</li> <li>237</li> <li>238</li> <li>238</li> <li>240</li> <li>241</li> <li>242</li> </ul>
9 Support 9.1 Maintenance and Cleaning 9.1.1 Maintenance 9.1.2 Cleaning	<b>243</b> <b>244</b> 244 244

9.2 Notes On Storage	245
9.3 Formatting the data area in the Network Master	246
9.4 Upgrading the Software	247
9.5 Support and Service Assistance	248
9.5.1 Before you obtain assistance	248
9.5.2 Obtaining Support or Service Assistance	248
9.6 Transporting and Disposal	249
9.6.1 Repackaging	249
9.6.2 Transporting	249
9.6.3 Disposal	249
9.7 Special Information	250
9.7.1 Equipment Certificate	250
9.7.2 Anritsu Warranty	250
9.7.3 Anritsu Corporation Contact	251
9.7.4 Licensing Information	251
9.7.5 Availability of Source Code	251
9.8 Software License Document	252
9.9 EULA License Document	257
9.10 CE Conformity Marking	260
9.10.1 Product Model	260
9.10.2 Applied Directive	260
9.10.3 Applied Standards	260
9.10.4 Contact	261
9.10.5 CE Declaration	262
9.11 RCM Conformity Marking	263
9.11.1 Product Model	263
9.11.2 Applied Standards	263
9.12 Laser Safety	264
9.12.1 Laser Safety Classifications	264
9.12.2 Indication Labels on Product	267
9.12.3 Laser Radiation Markings	267
9.13 Wireless Certification	271
9.13.1 Japan MIC	271
9.13.2 North America (USA FCC and Canada IC)	271
9.13.3 Europe CE	272
9.13.4 Brazil ANATEL	272
9.13.5 China SRRC	273
9.13.6 Indonesia SDPPI	273
9.13.7 Israel MoC	273
9.13.8 Mexico IFETEL	274
9.13.9 Philippines NTC	274
9.13.10 Russia CU Scheme and Minsvyaz	274
9.13.11 Singapore IMDA	274
9.13.12 Thailand NTC	274
9.14 Declarations	275
9.14.1 Notes on Export Management	275
9.14.2 Information for EU and EFTA Customers Only	275
9.14.3 Information for U.S. Customers Only	275
9.14.4 Information for the Chinese Market Only	276
9.15 JSON file format	277

# **1** Introduction

This chapter provides a general introduction to the MT1000A Network Master Pro, and explains the symbols and conventions used in this manual.

## 1.1 Mainframe

The MT1000A Network Master Pro (hereafter called *the Network Master* and sometimes *MT1000A*) is a battery-powered multipurpose telecommunications test instrument for field use. It is a tool for a wide range of applications from fast first-aid troubleshooting to comprehensive, in-depth analysis of transmission problems. The installed options enable the Network Master to be used both as a full-featured transmission line quality tester and as an advanced signaling analyzer.

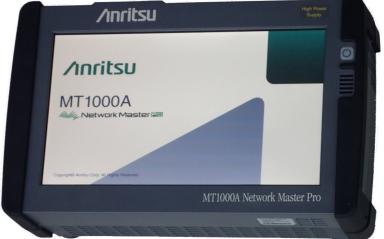
The Network Master features a wide TFT LCD display with touch screen interface, where results are easily read and color coding and graphical symbols aid the users in system setup and results analysis. The Network Master also allows users to store applications settings to reduce time for future configurations. For fast and efficient data transfer and external communication, the Network Master houses LAN interface, WLAN interface, *Bluetooth*<sup>®</sup> and three USB ports.

Fault location is greatly facilitated by the high degree of portability of the robust Network Master, allowing measurements to be taken at any suitable measuring point. Accordingly, the Network Master can be powered either by a rechargeable and replaceable intelligent high-capacity Li-Ion battery, or via AC adapter for long-term measurements.

Altogether, these features guarantee the supreme functionality of the Network Master, allowing both convenience and optimal user-friendly operation.

https://www.anritsu.com/en-us/test-measurement/products/mt1000a

For latest information, refer to the homepage below.



## 1.2 OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF (MU100020A)

MU100020A OTDR module is the model dedicated for single mode fiber testing. For the communication through a single mode fiber, 1310 nm or 1550 nm wavelength optical signal is used. The MU100020A is able to output these optical signals for OTDR test or the light source. MU100020A equips the optical power meter which is convenient for checking the optical power level. By combining with the light source and the optical power meter , the optical loss can measure the optical loss of an optical device. This application is the optical loss test set (OLTS).



### Visual Fault Locator (VFL) Option

It is a visible (red) light source. Since the light is visible, it is useful for locating faults in the dead zone by visually checking for diffuse escaping light.



## 1.3 OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF (MU100021A)

MU100021A OTDR module is the model available to test both of single mode fiber and multi mode fiber. Optical wavelength used for the communication through a multi mode fiber is 850 nm or 1300 nm.

## 1.4 OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF (MU100022A)

MU100022A OTDR module has the 1625 nm wavelength light source in addition to 1310 nm and 1550 nm wavelength light source. Using the signal of 1625 nm wavelength allows the OTDR test which does not have an effect on the communication.

## 1.5 OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF (MU100023A)

MU100022A OTDR module has the 1625 nm wavelength light source in addition to 1310 nm and 1550 nm wavelength light source. Using the signal of 1650 nm wavelength allows the OTDR test which does not have an effect on the communication.

## 1.6 Symbols and Conventions

## 1.6.1 Symbols Used in Manual

\Lambda WARNING

**A** CAUTION

To prevent the risk of personal injury or loss related to equipment malfunction, Anritsu Corporation uses the following safety symbols to indicate safety-related information. Ensure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols BEFORE using the equipment. Some or all of the following symbols may be used on all Anritsu equipment. In addition, there may be other labels attached to products that are not shown in the diagrams in this manual.

**DANGER**This indicates a very dangerous procedure that could result in serious injury or<br/>death if not performed properly.

This indicates a hazardous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.

This indicates a hazardous procedure or danger that could result in light-tosevere injury, or loss related to equipment malfunction, if proper precautions are not taken.

## 1.6.2 Safety Symbols Used on Equipment

The following safety symbols are used on Anritsu equipment near operation locations to provide information about safety items and operation precautions. Ensure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols and take the necessary precautions BEFORE using the equipment.

This indicates a prohibited operation. The prohibited operation is indicated symbolically in or near the barred circle.

This indicates an obligatory safety precaution. The obligatory operation is indicated symbolically in or near the circle.

This indicates a warning or caution. The contents are indicated symbolically in or near the triangle.

This indicates a note. The contents are described in the box.

£3

These indicate that the marked part should be recycled.

The following icons are used for easy spotting of information in this manual.'.

### 1.6.3 Notes



The Note symbol indicates information, procedures or recommendations that need to be followed to make correct measurements etc. Note text is written in italics to separate the information from the other text elements on a page.

## 1.6.4 Hints



The Hint symbol indicates information that should be treated as hints, suggestions, recommendations etc. Hint text is written in italics to separate the information from the other text elements on a page.

## 1.6.5 Option



The Option symbol indicates that the information described covers an option (hardware and software) and that this option must be installed before use. Text is written in italics to separate the information from the other text elements on a page.

## 1.7 For Safety

This section contains warnings which should be followed to avoid personal injury, product damage, as well as damage to the environment.

## 1.7.1 Dangers

## \land DANGER

### Replacing Battery



• When replacing the battery, use the specified battery and insert it with the correct polarity. If the wrong battery is used, or if the battery is inserted with reversed polarity, there is a risk of explosion causing severe injury or death.

### FOR CALIFORNIA USA ONLY

This product contains a CR Coin Lithium Battery which contains Perchlorate Material - special handling may apply, see www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.

**Battery Disposal** 

• DO NOT expose batteries to heat or fire. This is dangerous and can result in explosions or fire. Heating batteries may cause them to leak or explode.

### 1.7.2 Warnings



- **A** WARNING
- ALWAYS refer to the operation manual when working near locations at which the alert mark shown on the left is attached. If the advice in the operation manual is not followed, there is a risk of personal injury or reduced equipment performance. The alert mark shown on the left may also be used with other marks and descriptions to indicate other dangers.
- Overvoltage Category This equipment complies with overvoltage category II defined in IEC 61010. DO NOT connect this equipment to the power supply of overvoltage category III or IV.
- Laser radiation warning NEVER look directly into the cable connector on the equipment nor into the end of a cable connected to the equipment. There is a risk of injury if laser radiation enters the eye.

The Laser Safety label is attached to the equipment for safety use as indicated in "Laser Safety".

Repair



• Only qualified service personnel with a knowledge of electrical fire and shock hazards should service this equipment. This equipment cannot be repaired by the operator. DO NOT attempt to remove the equipment covers or unit covers or to disassemble internal components. In addition, there is a risk of damage to precision components.

Calibration	• The performance-guarantee seal verifies the integrity of the equipment. To ensure the continued integrity of the equipment, only Anritsu service personnel, or service personnel of an Anritsu sales representative, should break this seal to repair or calibrate the equipment. Be careful not to break the seal by opening the equipment or unit covers. If the performance-guarantee seal is broken by you or a third party, the performance of the equipment cannot be guaranteed.
Battery Fluid	<ul> <li>DO NOT short the battery terminals and never attempt to disassemble the battery or dispose of it in a fire. If the battery is damaged by any of these actions, the battery fluid may leak.</li> <li>This fluid is poisonous.</li> <li>DO NOT touch the battery fluid, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is accidentally ingested, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, rinse them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly with clean water.</li> </ul>
LCD	<ul> <li>This equipment uses a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD). DO NOT subject the equipment to excessive force or drop it. If the LCD is subjected to strong mechanical shock, it may break and liquid may leak.</li> <li>This liquid is very caustic and poisonous.</li> <li>DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is ingested accidentally, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, rinse them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly with soap and water.</li> </ul>

## 1.7.3 Cautions

## **A**CAUTION

Replacing Memory Back-up Battery	This equipment uses a Manganese dioxide lithium battery to back up the memory. This battery must be replaced by service personnel when it has reached the end of its useful life; contact the Anritsu sales section or your nearest representative. <i>Note: The battery used in this equipment has a maximum useful life of 8 years. It should be replaced before this period has elapsed.</i>				
	The life of the battery will vary depending on the length of equipment usage and the operating environment.				
	The following conditions may be observed if the battery has expired:				
	• When power to the equipment is supplied, the time display may no longer match the actual time.				
	• Parameter and data settings may not be retained when the power to the equipment is cut.				
External Storage	This equipment uses a USB flash drive as external storage media for storing data and programs.				
	If this media is mishandled or becomes faulty, important data may be lost. It is recommended to periodically back up all important data and programs to protect them from being lost accidentally.				
	<i>Anritsu will not be held responsible for lost data.</i> Pay careful attention to the following points:				
	<ul> <li>Never remove the USB flash drive from the equipment while it is being accessed.</li> <li>The USB flash drive may be damaged by static electric charges.</li> <li>Anritsu has thoroughly tested all external storage media shipped with this equipment. Users should note that external storage media not shipped with this equipment may not have been tested by Anritsu, thus Anritsu cannot guarantee the performance or suitability of such media.</li> </ul>				
Lifetime of Parts	The life span of certain parts used in this equipment is determined by the operating time or the power-on time. Due consideration should be given to the life spans of these parts when performing continuous operation over an extended period. The safety of the equipment cannot be guaranteed if component parts are used beyond their life spans. These parts must be replaced at the customer's expense even if within the guaranteed period described in Warranty at the end of this manual.				
	For details on life-span, refer to the corresponding section in this manual.				
	<ul> <li>LCD: Brightness at 50% after 40,000hrs</li> <li>Battery pack Capacity: 70% after 300 charge/discharge cycles</li> </ul>				
Use in Residential Environment	This equipment is designed for an industrial environment. In a residential environment, this equipment may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.				
Use in Corrosive Atmospheres	Exposure to corrosive gases such as hydrogen sulfide, sulfurous acid, and hydrogen chloride will cause faults and failures.				
	Note that some organic solvents release corrosive gases.				

## 1.7.4 Cautions against Computer Virus Infection

### Copying files and data

Only files that have been provided directly from Anritsu or generated using Anritsu equipment should be copied to the instrument.

All other required files should be transferred by means of USB media after undergoing a thorough virus check.

### Adding software

Do not download or install software that has not been specifically recommended or licensed by Anritsu.

### Network connections

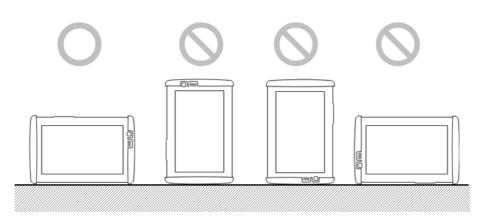
Ensure that the network has sufficient anti-virus security protection in place.

## **1.8 Precautions**

This section contains some precautions which should be followed to avoid damage or malfunction due to incorrect use, handling and transportation of the Network Master.

### 1.8.1 Installation

Install MT1000A horizontally in a stable place.



## **A**CAUTION

If the MT1000A is not installed in the "correct" orientation as above, a small shock may turn it over and harm the user.

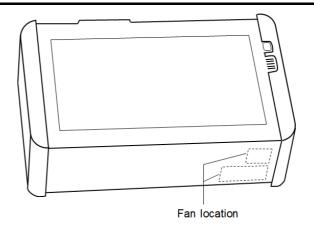
MT1000A equips the support stand on the rear panel. When using MT1000A on a desk, open the <u>support stand</u> on the rear the panel

### 1.8.2 Ventilation

The instrument has built-in fans, to prevent the temperature to rise inside the instrument.



Be sure not to block the ventilation holes.



In this instrument, cooling air is taken in through the side panel, and hot air is exhausted through the bottom panel. When using MT1000A on a desk, open the <u>support stand</u> on the rear the panel

### 1.8.3 ESD (Electrostatic Discharge)

Modules and options for the Network Master contain electronic devices that are sensitive to ESD (Electro Static Discharge). Therefore, all ESD sensitive items are delivered from Anritsu in antistatic shielding packages.

Electrostatic discharge during installation can result in destruction or degradation of these devices. The damage may lead to equipment failure later. When you install or remove modules, it is your responsibility to control ESD. To control ESD, take the issues described below into consideration.

## ▲ CAUTION

#### Avoid build-up of electrostatic charge

• Keep your workplace clear of any item that can generate electrostatic charges, e.g. all items that are not made of antistatic materials.

#### Minimize the exposure to ESD

- Keep ESD sensitive items in antistatic shielding packaging as long as possible.
- Do not remove ESD sensitive items from equipment or the antistatic shielding packaging unless you are connected to the equipment with a grounding wrist strap (as described later).
- Return ESD sensitive items to antistatic shielding packaging.

## Keep equipment, the ESD sensitive items and yourself at the same static potential

- If your workplace is already prepared for handling ESD sensitive items, then follow your usual procedure. If not, you should follow the procedure below using a ground wrist strap.
- 1. Attach the wrist end of the wrist strap firmly around your wrist and the other end to the equipment chassis or ground plug.
- 2. Keep the wrist strap on while you install or remove ESD sensitive items. Do not remove the wrist strap until the ESD sensitive parts are either installed or returned to the antistatic shielding package.

## **1.8.4 Optical Connectors**

The optical connectors are very sensitive to contamination. Be aware that contamination of the optical connectors may result in severe loss of signal.

## **A**CAUTION

To prevent contamination of the optical connectors, mount protective caps to seal the optical connectors when no fiber optic cables are connected.

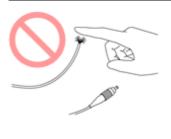
### **1.8.5 Cautions on Handling Optical Fiber Cables**

Optical fiber cables may degrade in performance or be damaged if handled improperly. Note the following points when handling them.

## **WARNING**

### Do not touch the end of a broken optical fiber cable.

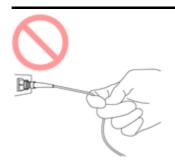
The broken optical fiber may pierce the skin, causing injury.





### Do not pull the cable when removing the connector.

Doing so may break the optical fiber inside the cable, or remove the cable sheath from the optical connector.

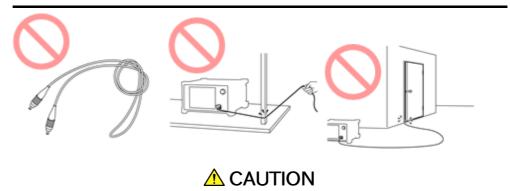


## **A**CAUTION

### Do not excessively bend, fold, or pinch an optical fiber cable.

Doing so may break the optical fiber inside the cable.

Keep the bend radius of an optical fiber cable at 30 mm or more. If the radius is less, optical fiber cable loss will increase.



### Do not excessively pull on or twist an optical fiber cable.

Also, do not hang anything by using a cable. Doing so may break the optical fiber inside the cable.



Be careful not to hit the end of an optical connector against anything hard such as the floor or a desk by dropping the optical fiber cable.

Doing so may damage the connector end and increase connection loss.





### Do not disassemble optical connectors.

Doing so may cause part to break or the performance to degrade.

## 1.8.6 Countries and Regions Permitting WLAN Use

Use of WLAN is restricted in some countries and regions, and illegal use may be punishable under national or local regulations. To avoid violating WLAN regulations, visit the Anritsu website to check where use is allowed.

https://www.anritsu.com/ja-JP/testmeasurement/support/downloads/brochures-datasheets-andcatalogs/dwl16689

Note that Anritsu cannot be held liable for any problem arising from WLAN use in other countries and regions.

# 2 Configuration

This chapter contains information about the included accessories as well as guidelines for connecting the AC adapter, for charging the battery, for attaching the carrying strap, and how to replace the modules.

## 2.1 Delivered Accessories

The instrument is delivered in a shipment container together with various accessories depending on the order. When unpacking the first time, it is recommended to check these accessories against the list(s) below.

### 2.1.1 Standard Accessories

The following standard accessories are delivered with the instrument:

	MT1000A
	Power Cord *1
G0310A	LiION Battery
G0385A	High Power AC Adapter
B0690A	Softbag
B0728A	Rear Panel Kit
Z1746A	Stylus
Z1747A	Carrying Strap
Z1748A	Handle
Z1817A	Utilities ROM * <sup>2</sup>
W3935AE	MT1000A Transport Modules Quick Reference Guide

\*1: One of these power cord come with according to a shipping destination.

\*2: Following manuals are stored:

- W3933AE MT1000A Transport Modules Operation Manual
- W3736AE MT1000A Network Master Pro MT1100A Network Master Flex Remote Scripting Operation Manual
- W3810AE MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Operation Manual
- W3859AE MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Remote Scripting Operation Manual
- 10580-00443 MT1000A MU100040A/MU100040B Network Master Pro Operation Manual

### 2.1.2 Optional Accessories

One or more of the following optional accessories may be delivered with the instrument (if included in the order):

B0691B	Hard case
B0720A	Rear Cover
B0729A	Screw 1U
B0730A	Screw 2U
B0731A	Screw 3U
B0732A	Screw Kit
B0733A	Hard Case
B0742A	Hard Case 5U
G0306B	Video Inspection Probe
G0324A	Battery Charger
G0325A	GPS receiver
G0382A	Autofocus Video Inspection Probe
J1569B	Car 12 Vdc adapter
J1667A	GPIB-USB Converter
W3933AE	MT1000A Transport Modules Operation Manual

## 2.2 AC Adapter

The Network Master can be powered from the supplied AC adapter.

## **A**CAUTION

#### Always use AC adapter delivered from Anritsu.

### 2.2.1 Connecting AC Adapter

To connect the AC adapter to the Network Master, follow the procedure below:

1. Insert the AC adapter's DC power plug into the socket connector marked '18V DC'. The DC input connector is located on the right-hand side of Network Master's connector panel.



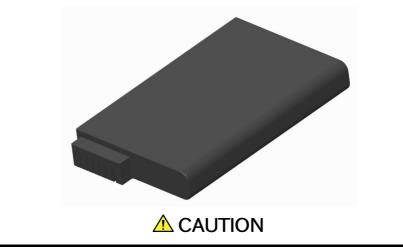
When option 006 is installed, the area around DC input connector is marked in yellow. Connect G0385A High power AC adapter.

When option 006 is not installed, connect G0309A AC adapter.

2. Connect the AC plug of the AC adapter to the wall outlet. The power button on the Network Master will flash fast on orange during booting. Then flashes slowly on orange when charging.

## 2.3 Rechargeable Battery

The Network Master is delivered with a 10.8 V Intelligent Li-Ion rechargeable and replaceable battery. The typical operation capacity (with a fully charged battery) will be approximately 4 hours.



Use only original batteries delivered from Anritsu, to prevent the risk of instrument damage or personal injury.

Battery should only be charged at room temperature.

Initial chargingThe battery will normally be partially or fully discharged on delivery. It is<br/>recommended to charge the battery immediately after delivery and unpacking.<br/>In Stand By Mode, the power button will stop flashing when the battery is fully<br/>charged.



If the battery will not to be used for a long period of time, it is recommended that it contains at least 20% capacity. Charge the battery before storage, if necessary.

Temperature

When charging is in process, the temperature of the battery will increase. When the battery temperature exceeds 40 °C, the Network Master automatically stops battery charging and displays following message.



In order to resume battery charging as soon as possible, use the Network Master in the environment with lower ambient temperature. Or, close the application and shut down the Network Master.



If the battery temperature reaches  $60^{\circ}$ C or over while the Network Master is in battery operation, the Network Master shuts down automatically. In this case, leave the Network Master for approximately one hour to cool itself at room temperature (around  $25^{\circ}$ C) before using the Network Master again.

### 2.3.1 Installing or Replacing Battery

To install or replace the battery in the Network Master, follow the procedure below:

- 1. Disconnect the AC adapter if it is connected.
- 2. Switch the Network Master OFF.
- 3. Place the instrument on its back on a plain surface and turn the lock screw of the battery compartment to match the unlock mark.
- 4. Remove the lid of the battery compartment.
- 5. Pull out the battery from the compartment.



- 6. When installing the battery, note the direction of the battery terminals. With the instrument placed on its back and the battery compartment in front of you the terminals should be in the upper left corner.
- 7. Re-install the battery compartment door and tighten the lock screw.

### 2.3.2 Charging Battery

The battery automatically charges anytime the instrument is plugged in to a live AC power source using the AC adapter. Battery power replenishes more quickly if the instrument is turned off (Standby mode).

Indication during<br/>chargingWhen the AC adapter is connected and plugged in, the Power button flashes<br/>rapidly in orange while the instrument boots up. After approx. 30 seconds, the<br/>button then flashes slowly to indicate the battery is charging. Flashing stops<br/>when the charging is complete. If the battery is defective - the Power button will<br/>also light. Therefore, the best way to check the battery status is to switch on the<br/>Network Master and observe the battery information in the Instrument<br/>information on Instrument toolbar.

Battery:	-	System Information
Manufacturer: B60B60		Controller
Manufacturing date: 2013-1-1		Information
Device identity: 125 3.1 LION		Module(s) Information
Nominal capacity: 89090 mWh		Software Information
Temperature: 36 C		Battery
Relative Charge: Fully Charged		Information
Current battery operation: Inactive		Self Test Results
Cycle count: 13		
Obtainable capacity: 91710 mWh (102 percent of nominal capacity)		
Device name: ANRITSU		Update About Info
Internal Memory:	•	Save To File
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	🗅 V 🗾 🗴	🗴 🛃 📫 13 42

Example of Battery Information

The battery status can be checked in the status line if the battery indicator is displayed there. See the "Battery Status Information" section below.

### 2.3.3 Battery Status Information

The battery icon is displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.

The following icons are used to indicate the current battery status:

The battery is fully charged. The Network Master is using the AC adapter as power source.

There is no battery in the Network Master (or the battery is malfunctioning). The Network Master is running on AC adapter power.

The Network Master is running on battery power. The AC adapter is not connected.



The battery is not charging due to ambient temperature out of the operating temperature range. The Network Master is using the AC adapter as power source.



### There is a delay of several seconds before the battery status is updated.

More detailed battery status information is displayed when touching the battery icon. The example in the figure below shows the status screen of a battery fully charged.



## 2.4 Optical Fibers

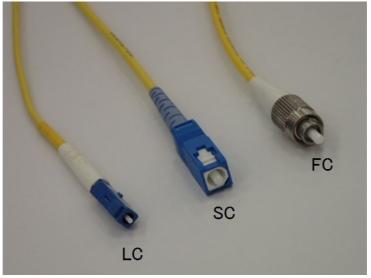
Open the protective cover of the measurement port, then connect the optical fiber under the test.

## **A**CAUTION

Never force the connector ferrule or insert it at an angle into the adapter. Optical fibers are susceptible to loss from microbends or other stress.

Connect the optical fiber cable to the port displayed on the screen. If the optical fiber cable is connected to a wrong port, you cannot obtain accurate measurement values.

- 1. Open the protective cover on the Measurement Port.
- 2. Clean the surfaces of the connector and fiber before connecting the fiber. Refer to <u>Optical Connector/Optical Adapter Cleaning</u> for details.
- 3. Connect the fiber under test directly to the measurement port.



**Commonly Used Optical Connectors** 

Connectors of OPM and VFL ports are Universal type. Be careful not loosen the connector during measurement.

## 2.5 Support Stand and Carrying Strap

## 2.5.1 Support Stand

The Network Master is equipped with a support stand keeping the instrument at a convenient angle during the operation. To extract the stand: pull out the metal bar on rear of the instrument - it automatically stays in the correct position.

Be sure to open a support stand fully. Otherwise, the Network Master will be more likely to tip over. Moreover, the air flow on bottom panel will be insufficient.



### 2.5.2 Carrying Strap and Handle

The included carrying strap and handle can easily be mounted for your convenience when transporting and/or using the Network Master.

The carrying strap is equipped with hooks for easy installation.



Use the Carrying Strap around your shoulder. Do not wrap the strap around your neck.



### How to attach carrying strap and handle

To attach carrying strap (Z1747A) and handle (Z1748A) to the Network Master, follow instructions below.

The procedure is same for OTDR modules.

1. Use screw driver and remove the battery lid from the Network Master.



2. Remove the battery pack.



3. Loosen four screws at each corner of MU100010A.



- 4. Separate the Network Master and MU100010A.
- 5. Attach the handle on either right or left side.



6. Detailed photos for upper and lower corner.



 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{7.}}$  Remove the buckle cap from the handle and the carrying strap.



8. Mount the carrying strap on both upper corners.





9. Attach the Network Master and MU100010A , insert the battery pack and mount the battery lid with the reverse sequence at the beginning.

## 2.6 Modules Configuration

Following modules are available for Network Master.

```
Transport Modules
```

MU100010A 10G Multirate Module MU100011A 100G Multirate Module

OTDR Modules

MU100020A OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF MU100021A OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF MU100022A OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF MU100023A OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF

MU100023A OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF

CPRI RF Module

MU100040A CPRI RF Module

MU100040B CPRI RF Module with BBU Emulation Capability GPS Module

MU100090A High Performance GPS Disciplined Oscillator

A Network Master is able to mount up to three modules. Available module combinations are eleven kinds and shown in the table below.

Only one OTDR module can be mounted to the Network Master.

One module configuration					
Carlos and Carlos	Transport	OTDR <sup>*</sup>	${\rm CPRI}\;{\rm RF}^{*}$		
	MT1000A	MT1000A	MT1000A		
	Two m	odules confi	guration		
CBBB	Transport	Transport	Transport	OTDR <sup>*</sup>	$CPRI\;RF^*$
	OTDR	GPS	CPRI RF	CPRI RF	OTDR
	MT1000A	MT1000A	MT1000A	MT1000A	MT1000A
	Three m	nodules cont	figuration	-	
ABBR	Transport	Transport	Transport		
	OTDR	OTDR	CPRI RF		
	GPS	CPRI RF	OTDR		
	MT1000A	MT1000A	MT1000A		

\*: When OTDR module or CPRI RF module is mounted last on the back, install the rear panel. B0728A Rear Panel Kit comes with different length screws.

в В0729А	Model	Name
- 2	B0729A	Screw 1U
в В0730А	B0730A	Screw 2U
° - B0731A ⊲ -	B0731A	Screw 3U

The modules configuration that uses an MU100011A 100G Multirate Module, MT1000A-006 High Power Supply is required for the Network Master even when measurement function of MU100011A is not used.

## 2.7 Attaching the Modules

An OTDR module is attached to the Network Master by combining with one of following.

- Rear panel
- MU100010A 10G Multirate module
- MU100011A 100G Multirate module



Replacing modules operation should be done on the table where antistatic measures are taken.

This section describes removing and to attaching MU100010A.

## 2.7.1 Replacing the MU100010A 10G Multirate modules

- $1. \ \mbox{Switch}$  the Network Master  $\mbox{OFF}.$
- 2. Before the detaching operation, disconnect the AC adapter and remove the battery pack.
- 3. Place the instrument on its front on a plain surface.
- 4. Loosen the screws (shown by the yellow circle) on rear side of the MU100010A 10G Multirate module.



5. After loosing the four screws, lift up the 10G Multirate Module with holding both sides. If you cannot lift up, loosen the four screws again. You can see the panel as below.



## 2.7.2 Attaching OTDR module with 10G Multirate module

- 1. Place the Network Master on its front on a plain surface.
- Attach OTDR module to the Network Master. Place OTDR module on the Network Master as to connect following pairs: 1 - 4, 2 - 5, 3 - 6.



Be careful not to bump the guide pins (2, 3, 5 and 6) to the connectors (1 and 4). Align the four corners when installing the module.



It may damage the connector of the module.

3. Remove four screws of 10G Multirate module and replace to screws 2U in B0728A Rear Panel Kit.



4. Attach 10G Multirate module to OTDR module. Place 10G Multirate module on the OTDR modules as to connect following pairs:
7 - 10, 8 - 11, 9 - 12.



Be careful not to bump the guide pins (8, 9, 11 and 12) to the connectors (7 and 10).

When attaching the module, make sure the four corners are aligned.

Failure to do so can cause damage to the connectors.





5. Tighten the four screws.



After the module attachment has finished, the external appearance will be as below.



 $6. \ \mbox{After attaching the modules, connect the AC cord or install the battery packs.}$ 

## 2.7.3 Attaching OTDR module without 10G Multirate module

- 1. Place the Network Master on its front on a plain surface.
- Attach OTDR module to the Network Master. Place OTDR module on the Network Master as to connect following pairs: 1 - 4, 2 - 5, 3 - 6.



Be careful not to bump the guide pins (2, 3, 5 and 6) against the connectors (1 and 4).

When attaching the module, make sure the four corners are aligned.

Failure to do so can cause damage to the connectors.



3. Insert screws 1U in B0728A Rear Panel Kit to four corners of the rear panel.



4. Place the rear panel on the OTDR module.



5. Tighten the four screws.



After the module attachment has finished, the external appearance will be as below.



6. After attaching the modules, connect the AC cord or install the battery packs.

## **3 Human-Machine-Interface**

Human-Machine-Interface (HMI) covers the relation between the user and the Network Master - in other words: the information you get from the Network Master combined with the action you add to the Network Master.

The informative part is the color LCD, and the part susceptible to influence is the touch-active layer of the screen. Connections made to the input and output connectors are included in the HMI as well.

## 3.1 Touch Screen Display

The 9 inch active TFT display with WVGA resolution (800x480 pixels) is used for setups and for presentation of results (that is, for all interaction with the Network Master). As the display includes touch screen functionality, it is possible to navigate and operate directly from it.

The touch screen display is constructed to be operated by the tip of your finger or by the included *Stylus* (Anritsu part No. Z1746A). The touch screen surface is made of delicate material and is easily scratched or damaged if handled incorrectly.



Never expose the touch screen to excessive pressure as this may damage its functionality.

Never use sharp objects (e.g. pens, paper clips etc.) to operate the touch screen, as this may damage the surface.

Only use a soft cloth moisturized with a mild detergent to clean the surface of the touch screen. Be sure to power off and disconnect AC adapter.

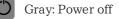
## 3.2 Key Operation

The only physical operator key (the Power button) is described in this section.

## 3.2.1 Power Button

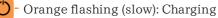


The Power button on the front panel of the Network Master is used to switch power ON and OFF. In addition, the menu used for power-off also contains a few extra options (e.g. to lock the screen).



Orange flashing (fast): Booting in case of AC operation

- Green flashing: Booting in case of the battery operation



Orange: Stand by

Green: Operating

### Switching power ON

### AC Operation

Connect the AC adapter to the Network Master. The Network Master flashes the power button in orange during booting. The power button lights in orange after booting.

To start your test, press the power button. The power button lights in green. After a model name is displayed, the Network Master enters Operating status and shows the Application Selector.

### **Battery Operation**

Press the power button. The Network Master shows a model name and flashes the power button in green during booting.

Then, the Network Master enters Operating status and shows the Application Selector.

### Switching power OFF

When you press the Power button, a pop-up menu containing **Shut Down** will appear.



Touch **Shut Down** and then confirm by touching **Yes** in a dialog box.

### AC Operation

After you shut the Network Master down, the Network Master goes back to Stand by or Charging state.

The Network Master stays Stand by or Charging state until you disconnect the AC adapter.

### **Battery Operation**

After you shut the Network Master down, the power goes off.

### Forcing power OFF

If it is not possible to power down the Network Master using the power button menu, the following procedure can be used to make an emergency power down.

- 1. Disconnect AC adapter if it is connected.
- 2. Hold the Power button depressed for a couple of seconds.



It is not recommended to force a power-off except in emergencies.

### Additional options in power button menu

### **Apps Switcher**

Shows all currently activated applications and allows you to switch among them.

### **Capture Screen**

Saves a screen shot image in .PNG format. The image file will be saved in 'Internal/screens' folder or an attached USB flash drive.

### Lock Screen

Locks or unlocks the screen.

## 3.3 Head Set



You can use the commercially available head set (3.5  $\phi$  CTIA).

OTDR module do not have applications which use the head set.

The volume is controlled from the <u>General</u> setup in 'Instrument Toolbar'.

The head set is connected to the socket marked with a head set symbol on the connector panel of the Network Master.



## 3.4 Connector Panel

All connections (both for *test interfaces* and for *service interfaces*) are placed on the connector panel of the Network Master.

The figure below shows the connector panel of the mainframe and MU100021A.

## 3.4.1 Test Interfaces

The connector panel contains the following port connectors to be used for the tests:

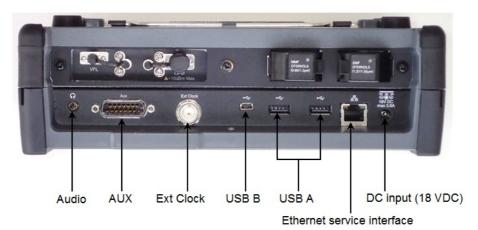


VFL	Optical output of Visible Fault Locator (Optional)
OPM	Optical power meter input 1.25 mmø or 2.5 mmø ferrule can be connected by using Universal connectors provided as standard accessory. Universal connectors are screw type. To remove it, turn counterclockwise.
OTDR/OLS $(0.85/1.31 \ \mu m)^{*1}$	Only MU100021A and MU100023A are equipped with this connector. For MU100021A, this connector is used for testing multi-mode fiber. Outputs the optical pulse of 850 nm or 1300 nm wavelength. UPC connector is used for this connector even if Option 011 is installed. For MU100023A, this connector is used for testing single mode fiber. Outputs the optical pulse of 1650 nm wavelength. The polish type for this connector varies depending on the option. Option 010: UPC connector Option 011: APC connector
OTDR/OLS $(1.31/1.55 \ \mu m)^{*2}$	Connector used for testing single mode fiber. Outputs the optical pulse of 1310 nm or 1550 nm wavelength. For MU100022A, outputs the optical pulse of 1310 nm, 1550 nm or 1625 nm wavelength. The polish type depends on the option: Option 010: UPC Connector Option 011: APC Connector

```
*1: For MU100023A, (1.65 μ m)
*2: For MU100022A, (1.31/1.55/1.625 μ m)
```

## 3.4.2 Service Interfaces

All connections concerning the service interfaces are also located on the MT1000A panel:



Audio	The audio connector is used for connecting to an optional head set.
AUX	The AUX connector is used for optional G0325A GPS Receiver.
Ext Clock Input	The Ext Clock Input connector is used for reference clock input.
USB B USB A	The three USB connectors (two connectors type A and one connector type B mini) can, for example, be used for connection with USB flash drive. This is convenient for the exchanging of information to other instrument.
Ethernet service interface	The Ethernet connector is used for connecting the Network Master to a Local Area Network, e.g. to remotely operate the Network Master from a Personal Computer (hereafter, "PC").
DC input (18 VDC)	The DC power connector is used for connection of 18 V DC power delivered from the AC Adapter. For option 006, a yellow marking is printed around the connector.



A Network Master supports only USB flash drives formatted in FAT32. When multiple USB flash drives are connected to the Network Master, only the first connected USB flash drive is recognized.

For Wi-Fi dongles those working with the Network Master is confirmed, please contact an Anritsu sales office or a representative.

## 3.4.3 Optical Connector/Optical Adapter Cleaning

## **WARNING**

Check that no light is being emitted when cleaning and checking the ferrule end surface.

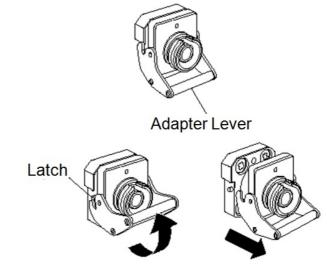
## **A**CAUTION

The Network Master may not satisfy performance when used with dirt or dust adhering to the ferrule end surface. In addition, the connected fiber and/or the Network Master ferrule end surface may be burned if high output light is emitted in this state. Fully clean the fiber to be connected and the Network Master ferrule end surface before measurement.

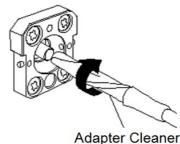
### Cleaning the Network Master Connector Ferrule End Surface

Use an approved adapter cleaner to clean the ferrule inside of the Network Master measurement port(s). The ferrule should be cleaned periodically. Although the following procedures use the FC connector and adapter as an example, use the same methods when cleaning other connector and adapter types.

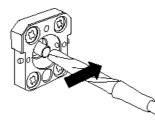
1. Remove the currently connected adapter by raising the adapter lever (you will hear a "click" when the latch disengages) and then gently pull the adapter straight towards you.



2. Saturate an adapter cleaner with isopropyl alcohol and then use it to clean the end surface and sides of the ferrule.



3. Press the tip of a new (dry) adapter cleaner into the ferrule end surface and then wipe in one direction 2 or 3 times to dry the surface.

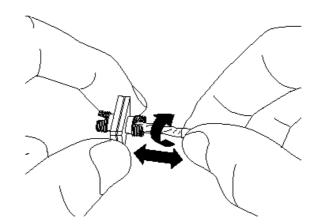


- 4. Clean the connector adapter before reattaching it. See the following procedure "Cleaning the Optical Adapter:" for details.
- 5. Attach the adapter in the reverse order described in step 1. Be careful not to scratch the ferrule end surface.

### **Cleaning the Optical Adapter**

Use an approved adapter cleaner to clean the optical fiber cable optical adapter. The following shows how to clean an optical adapter, using an FC adapter as an example. Clean other types of optical adapters in the same manner. The following method should also be used for cleaning the adapter, which is removed before cleaning the end surface of the ferrule inside the Network Master.

- 1. Remove the Optical adapter.
- 2. Rotate the adapter cleaner in one direction while moving it back and forth.

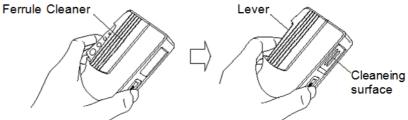




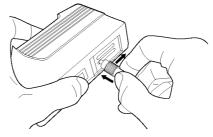
Check the ferrule diameter and use a cleaner only for the  $\phi$  1.25 mm or  $\phi$  2.5 mm adapter.

### Cleaning the Optical Fiber Cable Ferrule End Surface

It is advised that you clean the ferrule end surface of the fiber to be tested with an approved ferrule cleaner prior to making any connections. The ferrule should be cleaned periodically. The following shows how to clean the ferrule end surface, using an FC connector as an example. Clean other types of optical connectors in the same manner. 1. Pull the ferrule cleaner lever to expose the cleaning surface.



2. Hold the lever in the opened position, press the optical connector ferrule end into the cleaning surface, and then rub in one direction as shown in the following figure.



### **General Notes on Cleaning**

- Do not clean with a used ferrule cleaner.
- Do not finish cleaning with a swab as the swab fibers may adhere.
- Cap the cleaned connector.

## 3.5 Command-Based Remote Control

For OTDR modules, the remote control is available in software version 6.00 or later.

- The Network Master remote control communication functions support the built-in Ethernet service interface.
- Software specifications are in conformity with the IEEE488.2 standard and SCPI version 1999 (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments).

All commands are described in a separate document:

• MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Remote Scripting Operation Manual (W3859AE).



This icon on Status bar indicates whether the Network Master is controlled by the command-based scripts or not. If touching this icon, buttons appear.

Touching the **Turn Off** button will disconnect the SCPI connection. Use this button if disconnecting the Ethernet cable.

Touching the **Enable Local Control** button will allow the panel operation with keeping SCPI connection. This function is useful for debugging the control software.

## 3.6 File Access via USB Interface

You can access the mass storage of the Network Master by connecting the USB cable.

This function is useful to copy the files to PC, or confirm the test results.

- $1. \ Close \ all \ applications \ by touching <math display="inline">\textbf{Close}$  icon on the Application Tool Bar.
- 2. Connect the USB cable between PC and USB type B connector of the Service Interface.
- 3. If PC has detected the Network Master, copy files or folders to PC using PC software (Explorer of Windows etc.).



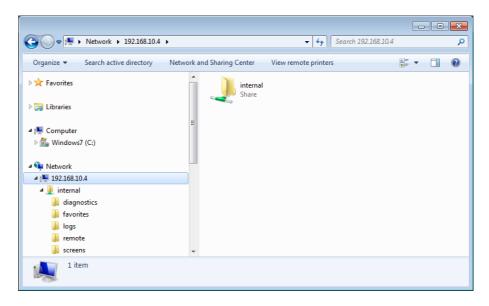
If applications are running on the Network Master, you cannot access the mass storage.

## 3.7 File Access via Ethernet Interface

## 3.7.1 Accessing files in Network Master from the PC

The mass storage of the Network Master can be shared with your PC via Ethernet interface.

- 1. Connect an Ethernet network cable to the LAN connector on your Network Master and link this to a Local Area Network.
- 2. Assign an IP address to the Network Master. This is done in the *Ethernet* available in the <u>Network</u> screen as described in the *Graphical User Interface* chapter.
- 3. Select Share File System in the <u>File Sharing</u> settings.
- 4. Start *Explorer* on your PC.
- 5. Enter the IP address of the Network Master into the address bar. For example, enter like \\192.168.10.4\. The shared folder appears.





If applications are running on the Network Master, you cannot access the mass storage.

## 3.7.2 Mounting the Shared Folder of Networked PC to the Network Master

A Network Master can mount the shared folder of the networked PC. The following procedure is explained, assuming "test" folder is created on the PC.

- 1. Create the folder in the PC.
- 2. Right-click on the folder and click **Properties**.

3. Click the Sharing tab, and click **Share** to set shared.

📕 test 🖡	properties				×
General	Sharing	Security	Previous Versions	Customize	
Netwo	ork File and	l Folder Sh	aring		
	test Not Sh	nared			
	ork Path: Shared				
<u>S</u>	hare				
Advar	nced Shari	ng			
	ustom pem nced sharir		reate multiple shares,	, and set other	
	Advance	d Sharing.			

- 4. On the Windows Start menu, click Control Panel.
- 5. Click **System** and write down the domain name.

~	→ ✓ ↑ 🗹 > Contro	I Panel → System and Security → Sy	stem
	Control Panel Home	View basic information	about your computer
•	Device Manager	Windows edition	
•	Remote settings	Windows 10 Pro	
Ç	System protection	© 2018 Microsoft Corpora	tion. All rights reserved.
Ç	Advanced system settings		-
		System	
		Processor:	146675 Care/745-0-0200 CPU @ 1,70246 12
		Installed memory (RAM):	8.00 GB (7.86 GB usable)
		System type:	64-bit Operating System, x64-based processor
		Pen and Touch:	No Pen or Touch Input is available for this Displ
		Computer name, domain, and	workgroup settings
		Computer name:	P15238
		Full computer name:	P10208, main origin real
		Computer description:	
		Domain:	man intern out

- 6. Click Control Panel Home and click Network and Sharing Center.
- 7. Click Change adapter settings.
- 8. Click the network icon and click  $View \, status \, of \, this \, connection.$
- 9. In Status dialog box, click **Details**.
- 10. Record IPv4 address.

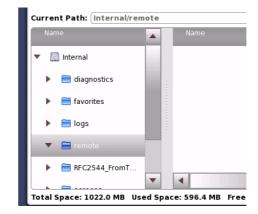
Property	Value	
Connection-specific DN	100.000	
Description	math thank (amathe it (15)	d
Physical Address	0110240	
DHCP Enabled	Yes	
IPv4 Address	10.10.41.20	
IPv4 Subnet Mask	ALC: 100 (100 C)	
Lease Obtained	Thursday, May 23, 2019 6:44:19 PM	
Lease Expires	Saturday, May 25, 2019 4:04:07 PM	
IPv4 Default Gateway	10.10.41.1	
IPv4 DHCP Server	172 16 16 190	
IPv4 DNS Servers	172 18-44 18	
	12.4.2.4	ł
	120.00.00	
	120.01.00.00	
IPv4 WINS Servers	170, 10, 44, 33	
	170-16.02.00	
<	>	

- 11. Connect an Ethernet network cable to the LAN connector on your Network Master and link this to a Local Area Network.
- 12. Assign an IP address to the Network Master. This is done in the **Ethernet** available in the <u>Network</u> screen as described in the *Graphical User Interface* chapter.
- 13. Select Mount Remote Folder in the File Sharing settings.
- 14. Enter the IP address (step 10), domain (step 5), user name, folder name and other information.

Note that enter User name of User Account of the PC.

File Sharing X  Share File System Mount Remote Folder	8
IP Address	
Domain	Other user
User	Dier name
Password	Password >
Folder Name test	Sign in to:
Mount Status NOT CONNECTED	How do I sign in to another domain?
Defaults Cancel OK Apply	

- 15. Touch **Apply**. If the remote folder has mounted successfully, you will see "CONNECTED" is shown at Mount Status. Touch **OK** to close dialog box.
- 16. On Instruments Toolbar, touch File Manager (()) icon. Now, you can see the shared folder is mounted to Internal/remote.



## 3.8 GPS Receiver

## 3.8.1 G0325A GPS Receiver

G0325A GPS Receiver contains GPS antenna and GPS receiver and is used by connecting to AUX connector of the Network Master. The synchronization accuracy against UTC is  $\pm 1 \ \mu$  s or less.



OTDR modules do not have applications which use a GPS Receiver.



Connect The 15 pin D-sub connector to the AUX connector on the connector panel.

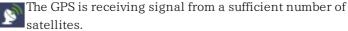
### Activating the GPS receiver

The GPS receiver is activated automatically if it has connected to the Network Master.

### 3.8.2 Operating GPS Receiver

### GPS Icon

An icon in the status bar will indicate the current GPS status. One of the following icons will be shown:



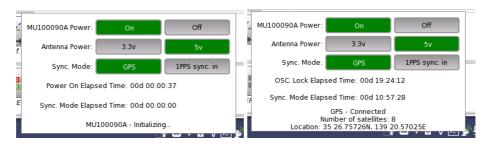
GPS r

GPS receiver is not connected.



The pop-up dialog box shows the current GPS status, and, for purely informational purposes, the number of satellites used for position fix, and the current geolocation of the GPS receiver, in degrees and decimal minutes format.

When the MU100090A is installed, the following buttons and the elapsed times appear in the pop-up dialog box. For MU100090A, refer to *MT1000A Transport Modules Operation Manual* (W3933AE).



- MU100090A Power: Touch the button to turn on the MU100090A power or turn off.
- Antenna Power: Touch the button to set the feeding power voltage to the antenna.

J1706A GPS Antenna accepts both voltages.

- **Sync Mode**: Touch the button to select the signal to use to the built-in Rubidium Oscillator synchronization.
- **Power On Elapsed Time**: Displays the time elapsed since the MU100090A power was turned on.
- OSC. Lock Elapsed Time: Displays the elapsed time since the built-in Rubidium Oscillator has reached the stability of 10<sup>-9</sup> (OSC indicator on the MU100090A panel has turned on).
- Sync. Mode Elapsed Time: Displays the time elapsed since the built-in Rubidium Oscillator was locked to the reference signal. When the phase-locked condition is lost, this value is reset to 0.

# **4 Graphical User Interface**

This chapter provides a general introduction to the graphical user interface (GUI). The descriptions of the screens, sub-screens and major dialog boxes related to specific technologies and applications are placed in separate chapters.

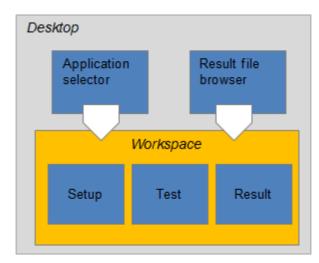
## 4.1 General Handling of the GUI

The Network Master is equipped with a touch screen display, except for the key to switch the instrument on/off. The operating principle of the graphical user interface (GUI) presented on the touch screen display is that it guides you through all setup steps required for running a specific test and then finally presents you with the test results. You can also navigate back and forth between setup steps and result presentation to re-run a test with new parameter settings if required.

## 4.1.1 GUI Concept

The GUI can be split up into two functional spaces or levels: the *desktop* and the *workspace*.

- The *desktop* is the entry level which appears after the booting. It consists of the *application selector*, which allows you to start a new application, and the *result file browser*, which allows you to access previously created and stored test results.
- The *workspace* is where you work with a specific application (i.e. set up and run a test and inspect the test results). Your selection on the desktop creates the workspace and loads relevant data into it.



### Application selector

The *application selector* loads a new application into the workspace. A new application can be either one of the standard applications provided with the instrument or a previously saved application with partial or full configuration of interface/test setup parameters.

### Result file browser

The *result file browser* loads the results and configuration of a previous test into the workspace. This allows you to do following:

- Creating a report of the result file
- Performing the measurement with same settings as the result file
- Performing the measurement with modified settings from the result file



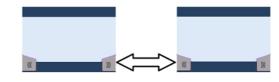
A specific set of resources (i.e. ports) are assigned to a workspace when it is created. More than one workspace can therefore exist at the same time, each assigned to different resources.

## 4.1.2 Navigating in the GUI

As shown in the previous figure, you can navigate from the application selector to a specific application in the *workspace* vertically. You can navigate between the application selector and the result file browser in the *desktop* horizontally. In this way, you can switch screens in both horizontal and vertical navigation.

### Horizontal navigation at desktop level

You can switch between the application selector and the result file browser by touching the tab displayed in the bottom right-hand corner and the bottom left-hand corner.



### Horizontal navigation within a workspace

In the workspace you can step through the setup by touching the navigation tabs displayed in the bottom corners of the screen. The right-hand tab brings you to the next step in the setup, while the left-hand tab allows you to take a step backwards.

Alternatively, you can use the *screen indicator* at the bottom of the screen to switch between measurement setup, test setup and test result.



It is also possible to loop back directly to the setup from the test result screen if you need to rerun the test with different settings.



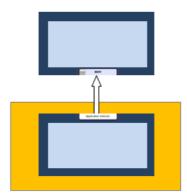
To get from the Test Setup to the Test Result screen during a new test, you must run the test. This is done by touching the  $\triangleright$  or  $\diamondsuit$  in the Application toolbar, which is the expandable toolbar shown on the right-hand side of the screen. Please refer to the separate <u>Toolbars</u> section for information about the toolbars.

### Vertical navigation between desktop and workspace

When an application is currently running, the application selector screen will contain a tab at the bottom which allows you to go directly to the screen last displayed in the application's workspace. Similarly, the result file browser screen will contain a tab at the bottom which brings you to the test result screen of the running application.

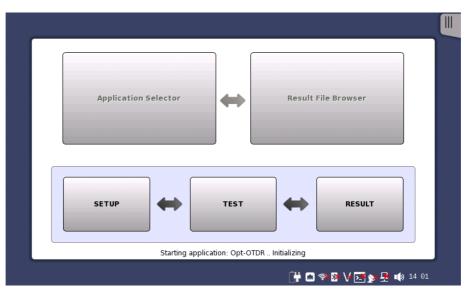


From a setup screen you can return to the application selector using the tab at the top of the screen. Test result screens contain a tab at the top which returns you to the result file browser.



## 4.1.3 Layout of the GUI Screens

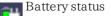
Startup Splash ScreenThe Network Master starts up with a splash screen that shows the GUI concept<br/>of desktop/workspace and the various screen types. It indicates both<br/>application selector and result file browser as entry points.



### Status icons

There are status icons of the battery and the network connections at bottom of the screen. This blue area at bottom of screen is the "status bar".

When the network connection or the GPS is unusable, the red cross (  $\bigstar$  ) appears on the icon.



Refer to <u>"Battery Status Information"</u>.

Link status of Ethernet service interface

WLAN (when the option is installed or the Wi-Fi dongle is connected.)

Bluetooth (when the option is installed.)

V VNC (Virtual Network Computing)

Controlled by the remote command

- Connection status of GPS receiver
- External PC status
- 🕠 Speaker On/Off status

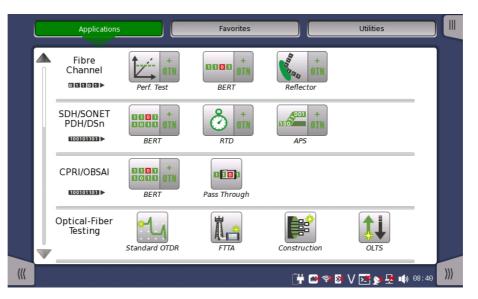
Connection status with the server service provided by Anritsu

 $\mathbf{\xi}$  Warning light blinking when the optical output switch is turned on.

### 4.1.3.1 Starting the Application

Application Selector

The **Application Selector** screen is the main entry point after startup of the Network Master. From here you can choose which application/test to run: either one of the standard applications or a previously saved pre-configured application.



### Applications

Aside from the application buttons, the application selector screen also contains a tab for showing/hiding the <u>Instrument toolbar</u> and a navigation tab to the <u>Result File Browser screen</u>.

### Favorites

A Favorite application is basically an application with an associated set of port resources and specific settings. When launching a Favorite application, the associated port resources are automatically allocated and the associated settings are subsequently loaded. Favorites require a specific number of resources to run corresponding to the number of resources used when the Favorite was first created. If the resources of the Favorite are not available, user is prompted to select alternative port(s).

Applications Utilities Favorites Optical-Fiber Testina Standard OTDR 1310+1550\_0015\_1550 Construction construction\_1310\_1 Construction constructon\_850\_131 CPRI 1 1 <mark>0</mark> 1 1 0 1 1 100101101 BERT CPRI rate 3 BERT.c BERT 3 CPRI~OBSAI B BERT 88rate 3 CPRI~OBSA BERT CPRI rate 3 RRH tow ((( >>> 💾 🗃 🖘 🕸 V 💽 🏊 📣 10:05

Touching Favorites button displays the screen below.

### Creating favorites

- 1. Go to the workspace of the application you want to save as favorite.
  - Touch the **Applications** button.
  - Touch Standard OTDR icon, FTTA icon, or Construction icon. OLTS application cannot be registered to Favorites.
- 2. Touch the Application toolbar tab.
- 3. Touch the Save icon.
- 4. Touch the File name field.
- 5. Enter the file name using the dialog box.
- 6. Select Add to Favorites in the Save dialog box.



7. Touch the **Save settings** button.

On the Favorites screen a new favorite is now created containing the current application resources and settings.

### **Deleting favorites**

- 1. Touch and hold an icon in Favorites screen until a pop-up menu appears.
- 2. Touch Delete Favorite.
- 3. Touch **Delete** if the confirmation dialog box appears.

### **Renaming favorites**

- 1. Touch and hold an icon in Favorites screen until a pop-up menu appears.
- 2. Touch Rename Favorite.
- 3. Input a new name on the opening dialog box.

### Importing favorites

Settings files (.cfg) can be registered to Favorites by using the File Manager.

- 1. Open File Manager from the Instrument Tool bar.
- 2. Select to the .cfg file to import as favorite.
- 3. Touch the "Add to Favorites" button ( 🗣 ).



Favorites cannot have the same name. If conflicts occur, rename the .cfg file or the existing favorite before copying.

### Utilities

Applications to view test results or a fiber edge surface are provided in Utilities application.

Touching Utilities button displays the screen below.

		Applications		Favorites		Utilities	
		Scenario	Scenario Mgr.				
	e	Utility	GPS	PDF Viewer	VIP	Wireshark	
<b>(((</b>					🔐 🕬 🔿	28 V 💽 yy 🛃 📣 1	3 31 )))

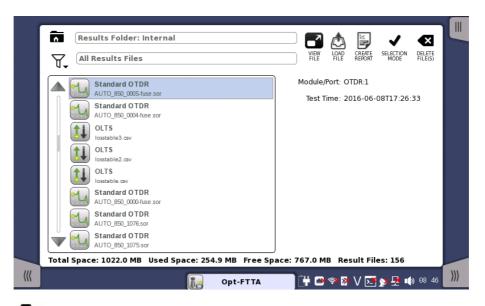
### Scenario

- Scenario Mgr.: manages the scenario file which runs applications automatically. Parameters in the file can be edited.
- If the scenario files are loaded, the icons will appear in Scenario row.

### Utility

- GPS: logs data from GPS receiver and shows the position of the satellites.
- **PDF Viewer**: to view PDF files created by <u>Report</u>.
- VIP: to view a fiber edge surface with the Video Inspection Probe (Optional Accessory).
- Wireshark: to view capture files (pcap) saved by Frame Capture from Ethernet applications.

Result File BrowserThe Result File Browser screen is the other entry point after startup of the<br/>Network Master. From here you can access the results of previous tests to view<br/>the statistics directly, to generate PDF reports or to do both. Refer to "Accessing<br/>Previous Tests and Test Results".



Browses the folder.

Sets the filter of files.

Loads the result and starts the application with view mode. (only for Standard OTDR)

Loads the result.

Creating the report from the result.

Selects single file.

Selects multiple files.

 $\mathbf{X}$  Deletes the selected file(s).

In addition to the buttons for accessing and handling test results, the result file browser also contains a tab for showing/hiding the <u>Instrument toolbar</u> and a navigation tab to the <u>Application Selector screen</u>.

### 4.1.3.2 Switching the Applications

Applications SwitcherIf running other applications in View mode, you can switch the application<br/>display by Application Switcher. There are three ways to display Application<br/>Switcher:

- In the desktop level, if two or more applications are running, touch and hold the workspace navigation button in the bottom center of the screen.
- In the workspace, touch the application in the left side of status bar.



• From the <u>Power Button menu</u>.

		Application Selector			
Port	Measurement	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	-
_850nm				]	
BSC		-62.00 dB			0
IOR		1.496000			2
Fiber Type		Other			
_1300nm				]	E
BSC		-69.00 dB			
IOR		1.491000			6
Eibor Timo		Other PDF Viewer			1
	Opt-FTTA Port-1	File: b.pdf			1
] <					
		Page 1/1			))

The running applications appear in the Applications Switcher. Touching the button switches the application on the screen.

### 4.1.3.3 Operating the Application

Setup screen

The **Setup** screen is the first screen in the workspace. It may contain one or more setup pages, with a row of buttons at the top of the screen allowing you to switch between the pages.

It consists of several "areas":

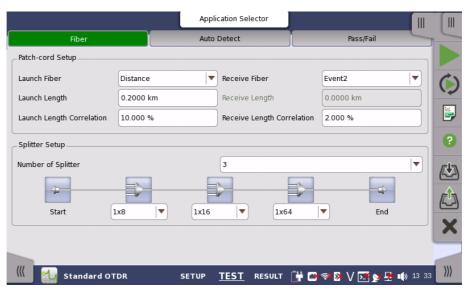
1550.sor		Application Selector		
Port	Measurement	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences
Test Mode	Manual	▼ Wavelength	850 nm	
Same Settings				
_850 nm				
Distance Range	0.5 km	Resolution	Coarse	i
Pulse Width	3 ns	Average Time	15 s	
_1300 nm				
Distance Range	0.5 km	Resolution	Coarse	<b>T</b>
Pulse Width	3 ns	Average Time	15 s	

- The *navigation area* at the top of the screen contains a number of buttons switching the contents in setting area.
- The *setup area* (the main area of the screen) is where the parameters for setting up the measurement conditions are displayed. The contents of the area changes depending on what is currently selected in the navigation area.

The **Setup** screen also contains the <u>Application toolbar</u> and the navigation tabs for horizontal and vertical navigation.

Test screen

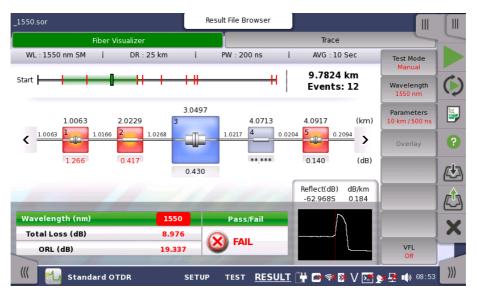
The **Test Setup** screen is the second screen in the workspace. It may contain one or more setup pages, with a row of navigation buttons at the top of the screen allowing you to switch between the pages.



In addition to the various parameters, the **Test** screen also contains the <u>Application toolbar</u> and the navigation tabs for horizontal and vertical navigation.

### **Test Results screen**

The **Test Results** screen is the last screen in the workspace. It generally contains several pages, reflecting the test results. Navigation buttons at the top of the screen will allow you to switch between the pages.



In addition to the results, whose presentation varies from application to application, the **Test results** screen also contains soft keys in right-hand. To save results to a file, touch in the <u>Application toolbar</u>.

## 4.1.4 Keypads for Entering Text in Fields

Alphanumerical or purely numerical keypads are used to enter text in fields. By touching the field you launch the related keypad. The layout (i.e. type) of a specific keypad will depend on which type of text is required/valid for the field.



In general, a keypad consists of the character/number keys, a display field showing the current text/number entry, various editing-related keys. For number entries, the minimum and maximum values allowed are also shown. When you launch a keypad from a field, the current field value is shown in the keypad's display field.

Touch Ok to accept the new entry and close the keypad.

To close the keypad without accepting the change, touch **Cancel** or touch the "X" symbol in the upper right-hand corner of the keypad.

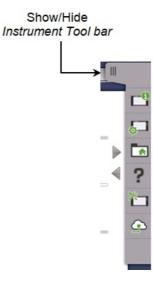
## 4.2 Toolbars

Two toolbars are available on the right-hand side of the screen: the desktop toolbar (called the *Instrument toolbar*) and the expandable workspace toolbar (called the *Application toolbar*).

- The <u>Instrument toolbar</u> contains general system functions and information (e.g. Instrument configuration, Battery time etc.). It is available directly on the screens related to the desktop, but can also be accessed on the workspacerelated screens as a "sub-toolbar" inside the application toolbar.
- The <u>Application toolbar</u> contains application-related functions and information (e.g. Start/Stop test, File operation etc.). It is available on the screens related to a specific application (i.e. all workspace-related screens), with the *Instrument toolbar* as a sub-toolbar.

## 4.2.1 Instrument Toolbar

The *Instrument toolbar* is shown in the figure below. When the toolbar is hidden, it is represented by its icon tab in the top right-hand corner of the screen.



The *Instrument toolbar* contains the following functions/status:

- Instrument Information
- Configuration (<u>General</u>, <u>Network</u>)
- File Manager
- <u>Help</u>
- <u>Resource monitoring</u>
- <u>Cloud Connection</u>, (<u>Upload Scenario Result</u>, <u>Details</u>)

### Instrument information



The *Information* icon launches the **System Information** screen. Touch the **Update About Info** button to generate the instrument information.

System Information Network Master Pro 10.01for20200214		System Information Controller Information	
Extended Installers:		Module(s) Information	2
✓MU100011A_DATA : installed(52083)		Software Information	•
RFS: 9.06		Battery	2
SDK: 10.01 SVN Rev 54332 from Framework/branches/tmp/9.XXCloud		Self Test	6
Applications:		Results	•
Transport: SVN Rev 54309 from /branches/tmp/V10.XXCloud		<	<u>e</u>
FPGA: SVN Rev 52083		Update	
Selftest: 8.11		About Info	
Install Tools: 8.01	-	Save To File	
	3 🔊	<b>( 🕂 🖄 1</b> 7:59	

The following information is presented on the screen:

- System Information
- Controller Information
- Module(s) Information
- Software Information
- Battery Information
- Self Test Results

If MT1000A-006 is installed, "Extended Installers" is displayed. When MU100011A data is installed, the installer version is displayed.

To save the instrument information in an HTML file, touch the **Save To File** button. This launches another dialog box, where you can specify file name and location. For the icons, refer to "<u>File Manager</u>".

Name     Name     Size     Type     Internal     Usb		Save System Information	×
▶			Save File
	Name	Name 🛆 Size Type	
	🕨 🔯 Internal		3
	▶ 🖪 Usb		
File name: sample	File name:	sample	
Files of type: HTML files (*.html)	Files of type:	HTML files (*.html)	

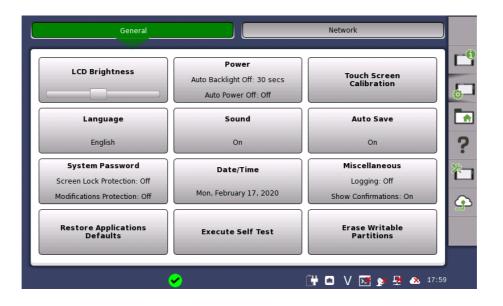
When there are "NG"s in the self test results, try to reboot the Network Master. If "NG"s remain in the self test results, contact an Anritsu Service and Sales office.



The *Configuration* icon launches the *Global Configuration* screen. From this screen, it is possible to configure both the general instrument settings (such as date/time, password etc.) and various network settings.

General

The **General** screen contains the following configuration options:



### LCD Brightness

Configuration

Allows you to change the screen brightness by using the slide bar.

### Power

Allows you to specify auto backlight duration and auto power-off time.



These settings are applied for the battery operation only. When Wireshark application is running, **Auto Backlight Off** does not work.

### **Touch Screen Calibration**

Allows you to calibrate the touch screen. Touch **OK** in the dialog box to start the calibration.





Save the measurement results or settings before the touch screen calibration. Network Master reboots after the touch screen calibration. The measurement data which is not saved will be lost.

When operating with the battery, Network Master does not reboot.

### Language

Allows you to select language for the screens, and the keypad layout.

### Sound

Allows you to specify speaker and headphones on/off. Change the volume by using the slide bar.

Change Sound Settings		
	Test	
Speaker:	Off 📃	
Headphones:	On 💌	
Main Volume:		
Headphones Volume:		
Defaults	Cancel OK	



1) This icon indicates that the speaker is On.

This icon indicates that the speaker is Off.

#### Auto Save

Allows you to specify saving method of the measurement results.

- Prompt: Confirms saving results or not after a test.
- On: Saves results to the file automatically without notification every time a test ends.
- None: Does not save results. The results data are discarded if you do not save the data manually.

#### System Password

Allows you to enable/disable password protection and to specify a new password. When the password protection is enabled, starting applications and editing applications are protected.

Change System Password
Enable Screen Lock Protection
Defaults Cancel OK

To change/set the password, select the one or more check boxes and then touch the **OK** button. A numeric keypad is displayed.

	Enter new password			
[				
CLR	7	8	9	•
K	4	5	6	×
~	1	2	3	$\rightarrow$
Paste		0		Copy All
Display Pa	ssword	Cance		Ok

To see the numbers as you type them on the keypad, select the **Display Password** check box.



The password is set to 0614 as factory default.

#### Date/Time

Allows you to change the system date and time. Select a part in **New Time** or **New Date** field and touch the up/down button.

Change System Date and Time		
New Time:	9: <mark>57</mark> AM	▲ ▼
New Date:	2014.06.07	•
Continent:	Others	
Time Zone:	итс	
	Cancel	

If touching **OK**, the dialog box confirming the reboot appears. Touch **Yes**.



At the battery operation, Network Master does not reboot. Date and Time will be changed when Network Master has booted by pressing the power button.

#### Miscellaneous

**Logging Level** allows you to specify the logging level. Select **Off** always. Other options are used for the service use.

**Show Confirmations** allows you to specify whether showing the prompts to confirm dependencies. This setting is applied for MU100010A 10G Multirate Module and MU100011A 100G Multirate Module.

**Show Test Summary** allows you to specify whether to show the summarized Test Status in the Status Bar. This setting is applied for MU100010A 10G Multirate Module and MU100011A 100G Multirate Module.

**CSV Delimiter** allows you to specify the delimiter character to be used when generating output of Comma Separated Values.

**Performance Verification Period** is used to calculate the performance validation due dates. Due dates are note calculated if the period is set to zero.

**Enable Auto Power Up** controls whether the Network Master starts automatically when the external power is applied.

Change Miscellaneous			
Logging:	On 🗸	·	
Show Confirmations:	On 🗸		
Show Test Summary:	On 🗸	)	
CSV Delimiter:	Comma	·)	
Performance Verification Period:	1	months	
Enable Auto Power Up			
Defaults	ncel OK		

#### **Restore Applications Defaults**

Touching **Restore Applications Defaults** restores each application settings to defaults.

#### **Execute Self Test**

Touching **Execute Self Test** starts the self test.



Save the measurement results or settings of the running applications before executing the self test. Otherwise, the unsaved measurement data will be lost when Network Master reboots.

When operating with the battery, Network Master does not reboot.

#### **Erase Writable Partitions**

Touching Erase Writable Partitions erase writable partitions.

Network

The **Network** screen contains the following configuration options for the Network Master's network connection:

General		Network	
Ethernet	WLAN	Bluetooth	<b>-</b> 9 5
Remote Control	VNC	File Sharing	<b>⊡</b> ?
			<u>ہ</u>
	<b>&gt;</b>	🔐 🗅 V 💽 🔉 🗜 🔉 17 59	

#### Ethernet

Allows the Network Master to be connected to the Ethernet either via dynamic addressing (*DHCP*) or via manual specification of IP address, subnet mask and default gateway. These settings are applied for the <u>Ethernet service interface</u>.

Change Ethe	ernet Settings 🗙	
Ethernet Enabled     DHCP		
IP Address:	192.168.10.4	
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0	
Default Gateway:		
Connection Status:	On	
Defaults Canc	el OK Apply	



This icon on Status bar indicates the link status of the Ethernet service interface.

#### WLAN

Allows the Network Master to connect to a network via Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN). Note that if WLAN is enabled, the Network Master cannot connect to the Ethernet via the Ethernet setting mentioned above.



This feature requires an option (MT1000A-003) or a Wi-Fi dongle. The built-in WLAN is not available when the Wi-Fi dongle is connected to the Network Master's USB connector, even with the option.

1. Touch the WLAN. WLAN Setup dialog box appears.

		WLAN Setu	ip	
Enable WLAN:				
Network:				·
	Status: INACTIVE			
IF	address:			
		Advanced	Scan/Add	Close

- 2. Touch the Scan/Add. Scan results are displayed.
- $3.\,$  Select the network from scan results and touch the Add Network.
- 4. Enter the password and touch the **OK** button. Use only ASCII characters in the SSID field.

Sample Network			
SSID:	Sample Network		
Authentication:	WPA2-Personal (PSK)	•	
Password			
Remove	Advanced OK Cancel		

If backslashes (\) and double quotes (") are used in the SSID name, the **WLAN Setup** dialog box displays them with a backslash as \\ and \" respectively when the Network Master connects to the network.

5. Confirm that Status in WLAN Setup dialog box changes to COMPLETED.

		WLAN Setu	5	
Enable WLA	N: 🗸	Event History	Manual/Add	Edit Network
Interface	e: wlan0			<b>\</b>
Networ	k: 0: Sample Netwo	rk		▼
Status: COMPLETED Authentication: WPA2-PSK Encryption: CCMP SSID: Sample Network BSSID: 28:3f:69:45:eb:01 IP address: 192.168.43.91				
2		Advanced	Scan/Add	Close

When the option is installed or a Wi-Fi dongle is connected, this icon on Status bar indicates the connection status of the WLAN.

To edit the settings of the current network, touch the Edit Network button.

Touch Advanced to check the parameters in details and edit the advanced settings such as encryption method.

r G	Sample Network	>
SSID:	Sample Network	)
Authentication:	WPA2-Personal (PSK)	)
Encryption:	CCMP I	)
Password		]
EAP method:	MD5	)
Identity:		]
Password:		]
CA certificate:		)
_WEP keys		1
	0	
Remove	Advanced OK Cancel	

#### Bluetooth

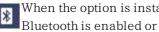
Allows the Network Master to use a Bluetooth connection.



This feature requires an option (MT1000A-003). Bluetooth is not available when the Wi-Fi dongle is connected to the Network Master's USB connector, even with the option.



- Enable Bluetooth: Enables using the Bluetooth.
- Make visible: Allows to discover the Network Master from other Bluetooth devices.
- Share files using FTP: Allows to share files stored in the Network Master via Bluetooth. Login account and password are not required for the FTP connection. Shared folder in the Network Master is "/property/mnt/internal".



When the option is installed, this icon on Status bar indicates whether the Bluetooth is enabled or disabled.

#### **Remote Control**

Allows you to change remote control options.

Change Remote Control Options 🔭	Change Remote Control Options
SCPI control TCP port: 56001 GPIB Address: 1 Enable Remote Reset Incoming remote PC control: Allow remote PC connections Allow remote PC shutdown	in-band control TCP port: 56002 Nickname: NetworkMaster Enable Cloud Connection
Defaults Cancel OK	Defaults Cancel OK

- SCPI control TCP port: Touch the field to set port number used for remote control via Ethernet service interface.
- **GPIB Address**: Touch the field to set General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) address.
- Enable Remote Reset: Selecting the check box allows users to reset the Network Master from remote PC.
- Allow remote PC connections: Selecting the check box allows users to control the Network Master via Ethernet from remote PC.
- Allow remote PC shutdown:Selecting the check box allows users to shut down the Network Master via Ethernet from remote PC.
- In-band control TCP port: Touch the field to set a port number used for the remote control via the test interface. Set a different number from the number set at SCPI control TCP port.
- Nickname: Touch the field to set a name of Network Master recognized by <u>Discovery</u> that is the Ethernet application. The same nickname is also recognized by MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License.
- Enable Cloud Connection: Selecting the check box allows users to connect the Network Master to the server service provided by Anritsu. It also allows users to forcibly change the following settings.

VNC:

Enable VNC Server ON Enable VNC Password OFF File Sharing

Share File System ON



This icon on Status bar indicates whether the remote PC control is connected or not.



This icon on Status bar indicates that the Network Master is connected to the server service provided by Anritsu.

#### VNC

Allows remote control of the instrument via Virtual Network Computing (VNC).

Change VNC Settings	×_
VNC Server Options:	
Enable VNC Server	
Enable VNC Password	
Password	
VNC Connection Over TCP:	
TCP Port:	5900
VNC Connection Over HTTP:	
HTTP Port:	5800
Defaults Cancel OK	

This icon on Status bar indicates whether the VNC is enabled or disabled. Touching this icon enables or disables the VNC alternately.

#### **File Sharing**

Select **Share File System** to allows to share the data folder on networked PC. Selecting **Mount Remote Folder** enables the parameter fields for mounting the folder of networked PC.

File Sharing
Share File System
IP Address 192.168.10.1
Domain
User
Password
Folder Name
Mount Status NOT CONNECTED
Defaults Cancel OK Apply

- IP Address: The IP address of the networked PC
- Domain: The domain name of the networked PC
- User: The username (account) of the networked PC
- Password: The password for account
- Folder Name: The name of the shared folder on the networked PC

After entering parameters, touch **Apply**. If mounting remote folder succeeded, "CONNECTED" will be shown in **Mount Status** field.



Only enter the name of the shared folder, not the entire path shown in Windows displays.

Procedure of creating the shared folder on the networked PC:

- 1. Create a folder on the PC.
- 2. Right-click on the folder and click Properties.
- 3. On the Sharing tab, click **Share** to share the folder.

The PC shared folder will be mounted to the Internal\remote folder of the Network Master.

# 

File sharing may not be available if it is limited by Windows features settings for your PC.

For example, in case of Windows 10 Fall Creators Update (version 1709), the **Mount Remote Folder** check box is not available for security reasons. Though there is an increased security risk, you will be able to use the **Mount Remote Folder** feature according to the following procedure:

- 1. On the Windows Start menu, click Control Panel.
- 2. Click Programs and Features.
- 3. Click Turn Windows features on or off.
- 4. Select the SMB 1.0/CIFS File Sharing Support check box, and then click OK.

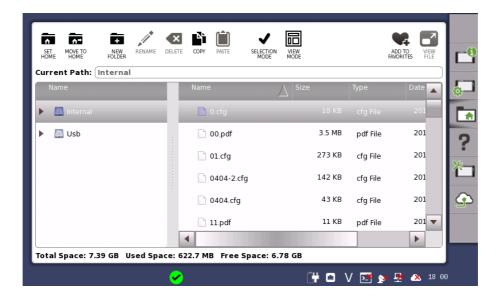
💽 Wind	ows Features	_		×
Turn W	/indows features on or off			?
	feature on, select its check box. To turn x. A filled box means that only part of th			
	Remote Differential Compression API	Support		^
• 🗆	Services for NFS			
	Simple TCPIP services (i.e. echo, daytir	me etc)		
· · ·	SMB 1.0/CIFS File Sharing Support			
	SMB Direct			
	Telnet Client			
	TFTP Client			
	Virtual Machine Platform			
	Windows Defender Application Guard			
	Windows Hypervisor Platform			
	Windows Identity Foundation 3.5			
	Windows PowerShell 2.0			~
		ОК	Cano	:el

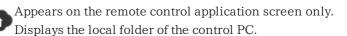
5. Restart Windows.

#### File Manager



The *File Manager* icon launches the file manager screen. From this screen it is possible to configure the instrument's internal file storage facility as well as to perform all kinds of file transactions, both internally and from/to any external file storage source (USB flash drive etc.).





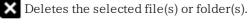
Appears on the remote control application screen only. Displays the folder of the Network Master.

Sets the current folder to the home folder.

Moves to the home folder.

+ Creates a new folder.

Edits the file name or the folder name.



Copies the selected file(s) or folder(s).



Pastes the file(s) or folder(s).

Selects a file or a folder.

Selects multiple files or folders.

Switches the GUI layout.

Adds the selected files (.cfg) to "Favorites".

Shows contents of a text file.

#### Help

The *Help* icon launches the help screen with context-related help. You can search for specific words or phrases in the help and also step through previously displayed help topics.



🕿 Moves to the Help list topic.

🔶 Back

\*

➔ Forward

Shows/hides the search box and buttons at bottom.



Searches forward.

When **Case Sensitive** is selected, searches distinguishing the upper case and the lower case.

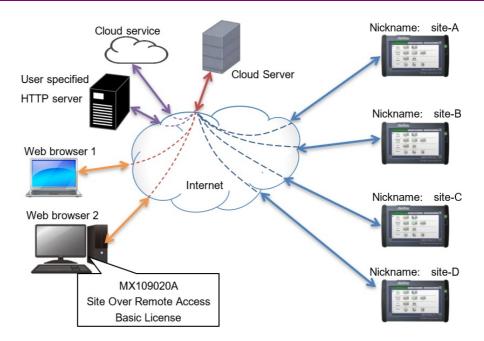
#### Resource monitoring

The **Resource monitoring** icon launches a screen showing which applications are currently activated and which ports on the connector panel are assigned to each of the applications.



#### **Cloud Connection**

By using the MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License sold separately, you can control the Network Master via server service provided by Anritsu. This screen allows settings to connect the Network Master to the server provided by Anritsu.





This function requires the option MT1000A-011.

Cloud Connection In

In Cloud Connection screen, perform settings in the order of steps.

Step       State       Category       Item       Detail         1 <ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Ethernet</li> <li>Setup</li> <li>IP: 10.17.41.181</li> </ul> IP: 10.17.41.181     IP: 10.17.41.181         2 <ul> <li>Basic config.</li> <li>Nickname</li> <li>Anritsu</li> <li>VNC</li> <li>ON</li> </ul> IP: 10.17.41.181	•	Cloud C	onnection	Upload Scenario Result	Details	
2     Sesic config.     Nickname     Anritsu       3     Application config.     VNC     ON       4     Cloud     Connect     Failure         MT1000A-011 license is not valid. [Code: 05-001]         Item     Value	Step	State	Category	ltem	Detail	C <sup>0</sup>
3     Application config.     VNC     ON       4     Cloud     File Share     ON       4     Cloud     Connect     Failure         MT1000A-011 license is not valid. [Code: 05-001]         Item     Value	1	<b>~</b>	Network	Ethernet 💌 Setup	IP: 10.17.41.181	
3     Application config.     File Share     ON       4     Cloud     Connect     Failure         MT1000A-011 license is not valid. [Code: 05-001]         Item     Value         User	2	<b>~</b>	Basic config.	Nickname	Anritsu	<b>0</b>
Image: Second		•		VNC	ON	
MT1000A-011 license is not valid. [Code: 05-001]	3	<b>~</b>	Application config.	File Share	ON	
ttem Value S	4		Cloud	Connect	Failure	?
ttem Value S						¥-
User			MT100	0A-011 license is not valid. [Code	e: 05-001]	Ľ
User						(
	ltem	_	Value			
Password	User					
	Password	d				
					📑 📑 🖘 🕅 🗸 💽 📑 📑	

The State column shows the states of the network settings by icons.



Set successfully.

Can connect to the server, but there is a setting error.

Cannot connect to the server due to a setting error.

There are setting items for each setting category. The setting details or connection states are displayed in the **Detail** column.

• Network

Select **WLAN** or **Ethernet** and touch **Setup**. The **WLAN** or **Ethernet** setting screen appears.

• Basic config

When the Network Master is connected to the server, set the Network Master name displayed on the MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License screen.

• Application config

Set VNC and File Sharing. To connect to the server, select the Enable VNC Server check box and Share File System check box.

• Cloud

Select the **Connect** check box to have the Network Master connected to the server.

Also, the following <u>Network</u> settings can be forcibly changed.

VNC:

Enable VNC Server ON Enable VNC Password OFF File Sharing Share File System ON

Even if the Network Master cannot connect to the server due to network environment, settings, and other factors when the **Connect** check box is selected, it tries to connect to the server a certain number of times. If it cannot connect to the server within the specified number of retries, it ends retrying connection.

When the Network Master is ready to connect to the server due to changes to network environment and settings, clear the **Connect** check box, and then select it again.

• Message Area

A message appears when the status is not normal.

The following information is displayed when the Network Master is controlled from MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License.

• User

Displays the user name currently logged in to MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License.

• Password

Displays the password given on the license purchase certificate of the option MT1000A-011.

#### Upload Scenario Result

In **Upload Scenario Result** screen, you can upload scenario result files of Utilities to a storage service or a user-specified HTTP server.

•	Cloud Connection Uploa	d Scenario Result	Deta	ails	
Select a	ll Unselect all		ŀ	Jpload Delete	Ľ
	Test name	Time	Test result	Uploaded	
1	SampleScenario	2021-02-05 13:18:33	Pass	0/5	*
2	SampleScenario	2021-02-05 13:18:23	Pass	0/5	<b>A</b>
3	SampleScenario	2021-02-05 13:18:15	Pass	0/5	9
4	SampleScenario	2021-02-05 13:17:47	Pass	0/5	:
					<u>م</u>
		Ĩť	🗈 🖘 🕅 V 🗵	<b>5</b> 🏊 🐼 14:22	

Each of the tests is displayed in a list if its all of its result files have not been uploaded. In Uploaded column, the number of uploaded files and the total number of files to be uploaded are displayed.

```
Select all
```

Selects all the check boxes.

Unselect all

Clears all the check boxes.

#### Upload

Uploads the result files of the tests selected.

#### Delete

Deletes only the selected tests from the list, not their result files.



Result files are sent from the Network Master to the cloud server, which uploads them to a storage service or user-specified HTTP server. For authentication to the storage service, configure settings in the MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License.

Details

In **Details** screen, you can download the latest software from the server.

Cloud Connection	Upload Scenario Result	Details	
Software Version: 11.08 Check for up	dates Clear cache		Ľ
			<mark>ل</mark> ت
			?
			Ŷ
		💾 🗈 🦈 🕅 V 💽 👷 🕂 🗛 14 22	

Software version

Displays the version of the software installed on the Network Master.

Check for updates

Checks for software updates and, if available, starts downloading.

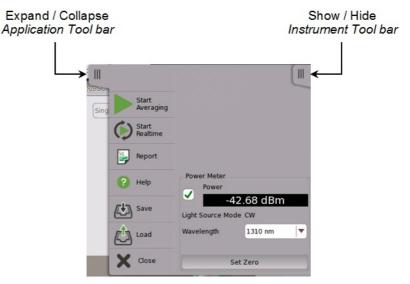
Clear cache

Clears a temporary file saved under downloading by suspending downloading the update data.

This button is available only when there is a temporary file.

# 4.2.2 Application Toolbar

The *Application toolbar* consists of two columns plus the *Instrument toolbar*. You can expand/collapse the toolbar as shown in the figure below. The leftmost column, which is always displayed, contains the commonly used functions.



#### Left-most column

The left-most column contains the following functions and status indicators:

#### Start Averaging

Touch the **Start** icon to start the averaging test. The icon changes to the **Stop** icon shown below, which can then be used to stop the test.

#### Stop

Touch the **Stop** icon to stop the currently running application/test. When the test has stopped, the icon changes to the **Start Averaging** icon shown above.

#### Start Realtime



Touch this icon to start the realtime test.

#### Report



Touch this icon to create a report containing the current application results and settings.

This is available for Standard OTDR application and OLTS application.

1. Select which results to be used to create the report file.

Current Results	Results in Folder
older Path:	
internal/	

**Current Result**: creates a report file from currently displayed results. **Result in Folder**: creates a report file from result files stored in the specified folder.

Once the folder path is entered, the number of result files and the expected time to create the report file are displayed.

2. Touch the **Select Report** field to select the format of the report file.

	Report Generator	×
Select Report	OTDR Standard Report	▼
Select Format		
Include Logo		
	Previous Next Close	

- 3. Select the file format of Report file using check boxes of **Select Format**.
- 4. To print a logo in the report, select the **Include Logo** check box. Touching ... button launches the dialog box selecting a file.
- 5. Touch Next button.

	Report Generator	
Include Module Information	🖌 Include Graphic Event	
🖌 include Test Information	✓ Include Event Table	
🖌 Include Fiber Pass/Fail	V Include Trace	
Note: Same VIP images will be inser VIP1 Browse	ted into each page for multiple trace report. Connector Name	
File: : VIP2 Browse File: :	Connector Name	
Previous	Generate Close	

When using OLTS application, only **Include Module Information** and **Include Test Information** check boxes appear.

- 6. Select check boxes of items outputting to the report.
- 7. When selecting **VIP1** or **VIP2**, touch **Browse** button to set VPIP file name.
- 8. Touching **Generate** button starts the report generation.

Adobe® Reader® is recommended as a PDF viewer to open or print out the report.

Creating reports from the Result File Browser will not take up port resources on the system. From the Result File Browser, select the result file for which you want to create a report and touch the Report icon (

#### Help

Touch this icon to access the online help for the currently displayed screen or dialog box. You can search for specific words or phrases in the help and also step through previously displayed help topics.

MOVE TO MOVE MOVE OPEN HOME BACK FORWARD SEARCH		
<u>Setup screen</u> > IOR/BSC	<b></b>	()
Following items can be set to each wavelength. <b>BSC</b>		
Touch the field to enter BSC.		
BSC (Backscatter Coefficient) is the optical power reflection ratio per meter. BSC is used for calculating the optical loss.		
IOR Touch the field to enter IOR.		
IOR (Index of Refraction) is used for the calculating the distance from time delay of reflected pulse.		
- Fiber Type	•	X
X Case Sen	sitive	
🔛 Standard OTDR 🛛 🕂 🖻 🖘 🕅 😼 🥵 🗸 🐗	09:13	
•		

A Moves to the topic when touching the help icon.



➔ Forward

Shows/hides the search box and buttons at bottom.

Searches backward.

Searches forward.

If **Case Sensitive** is selected, searches distinguishing the upper case and the lower case.

#### Save



Touch this icon to open Save dialog box. You can save Setup file or Result file.

Touch **File name** field to enter the file name.

Touch Save Results to save test results and the test setup parameters.

Touch Export JSON to save test results and the test setup parameters in JSON format.

There are following types for saved files:

Result files (*.sor)	The file which has the test results of a single trace and the test setup parameters. However, parameters in following screens are not saved. • Preferences in the Setup screen
Result files (*.zip)	The file which has the test results of dual traces and the test setup parameters. Two result files (*.sor) are zipped into this file.
Setup files (*.cfg)	The file which has all parameters of the <b>Setup</b> screen and the <b>Test</b> screen.
Analysis results files (*.csv)	The file which has Bi-directional analysis results.
JSON files (*.json)	The JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) format file which has measurement condition and measurement results. Network Master cannot load a file in this format. Refer to Example of json file. <i>Note:</i> When measurement is performed simultaneously for multiple wavelengths, only the primary trace is output. To output traces of other wavelengths, switch the trace to the primary trace before outputting. In that case change the file name.

#### Load



Touch this icon to open Load dialog box. You can load Setup file or Result file. If touching a file on the list, the file name appears in the **File name** field. Selecting **Files of type** filters files on the list.

1.10.	
Load Setup	Loads a setup file (*.cfg).
Load Result Primary	Loads a test result file (*.sor or *.zip).
	If loading a result file (*.sor), the primary trace is overwritten.
Load Result Primary	Loads a test result file (*.sor or *.zip).
W/ Setup	If loading a result file (*.sor), the primary trace is
	overwritten and the application test setup will change according to parameters in the loaded file.
	However, the parameters in the following screen are
	not overwritten.
	• <b>Preferences</b> in the <b>Setup</b> screen
Load Result Overlay	Loads a test result file (*.sor or *.zip).
	If loading a result file (*.sor), the overlay trace will be
	appended. Overlay trace can be appended up to 12.
Load Result Overlay	Loads a test result file (*.sor or *.zip).
W/ Setup	If loading a result file (*.sor), the overlay trace will be
	appended. And the application test setup will change
	according to parameters in the loaded file.
	However, the parameters in the following screen are
	not overwritten.
	• <b>Preferences</b> in the <b>Setup</b> screen

When <u>FTTA</u> application is running, only **Load Result Primary** button appears.



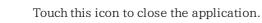
When loading setup files, the output port setting (Single Mode or Multi Mode) enclosed in the file has to match that of the current application.

When loading compressed result file (\*.zip), the current traces are cleared and overwritten with loaded results.



Loading result files into a viewer will not take up port resources on the system. This is practical if you only want to review previous results and don't need to run test again. From the Result File Browser, select the result file you want to view and touch the View icon () at right hand top of the screen.

#### Close



#### Expanded Application toolbar

The *Application toolbar* is expanded/collapsed by touching the <u>u</u> tab placed above the left-most column. The column displayed in the expanded toolbar contains the power meter function. Select check box to display the measured power.

Touch the **Wavelength** field to select the wavelength of input light. When Light Source Mode is **Wave Code**, the wavelength value is set automatically.

To calibrate zero level of the power meter, touch **Set Zero**. Disconnect the optical fiber from the connector and close protective cover, then touch **OK**.

# 4.3 Startup and Switch-off Sequences

This section describes what takes place when you switch the Network Master on and off as well as when you start up and close down an application.

# 4.3.1 Instrument Startup

When you switch on the instrument, the first screen displayed is a splash screen - introducing you to the GUI concept of the *desktop/workspace* and the various screen types (see the figure in the *GUI Concept* section). Then the <u>Application Selector</u> screen is displayed.

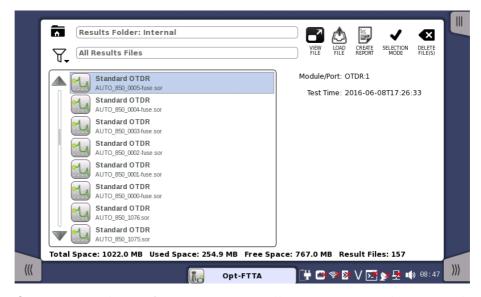
# 4.3.2 Application Startup

When you touch an icon on the *Application Selector* screen to start an application, a *workspace* is created for that application and the relevant data is loaded into it. When the loading is complete, the *Setup* screen is displayed, with the interface type(s) relevant for the selected application.

You can also start an application by selecting the result file on the *Report File Browser* screen. Refer to the next section.

# 4.3.3 Accessing Previous Tests and Test Results

When you select test result files on the *Report File Browser* screen, you can choose to create either a report from the results or a *workspace* containing the test setup data and its results.



Creating a *workspace* for a previous test allows you to view the test results in the GUI. You are brought directly to the *Test Results* screen when you touch the **VIEW FILE/LOAD FILE** button, but can navigate to the other screens in the workspace from there.



When you touch the **VIEW FILE** button, an application starts in *Viewer* mode. In this mode, you cannot start measurement. This mode is used to view the test result.

If selecting \*.sor or \*.zip file, touch a button for specifying the application.

٩

When you touch the **LOAD FILE** button, an application starts using the setting in the file. If selecting \*.sor or \*.zip file, touch a button for specifying the application.

If other application is using ports, the following message appears. In this case, you can start the application in *Viewer* mode.



When you touch the **CREATE REPORT** button, the Report Generator dialog box is displayed, allowing you to name and save the report (in PDF format).

Select the report type by using **Select Report**. The report is created by using Pass/Fail thresholds of the selected application.

# 4.3.4 Closing an Application

When you touch the **Close** icon ( $\bigstar$ ) in the *application toolbar*, you are prompted to confirm that you really want to close the current application. If you touch "Yes", the *workspace* is closed and you are returned to the *desktop* (i.e. the *Application Selector* screen). The resources previously allocated to the application are freed to be used by another application if required.

# 4.3.5 Switching Off the Instrument

When you press the <u>Power button</u> on the instrument, the power-off menu is displayed. The menu contains the menu item **Shut Down**, and when you select that, you are prompted to confirm that you really want to switch off the instrument completely.

If you touch "Yes", the shutdown is announced, and then after a few moments the power is turned off.



If you have any applications still active when you switch off the instrument, these applications will be closed automatically without any configuration data and/or test results being saved.

# 5 Optical Fiber Testing Applications

This chapter describes the graphical user interface (i.e. screens, subscreens and major dialog boxes) related to Optical Fibre Testing applications. Subscreens and dialog boxes are described under the main screen from which they are activated/launched.

The following applications are available:

- <u>Standard OTDR</u>
- <u>FTTA</u>
- <u>Construction</u>
- <u>OLTS</u>

# 5.1 Standard OTDR



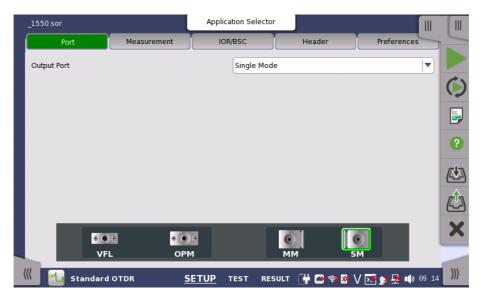
Standard OTDR (Optical Time Domain Reflectrometer) application allows users to locate fault of an optical fiber. The test result is displayed on Fiber Visualizer screen or Trace screen.

# 5.1.1 Measurement Condition Setup

The first step in running an application is to set up the measurement conditions. This is done on the **Setup** screen, which also provides port status information.

### 5.1.1.1 Port

Touching the **Port** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.



#### Output Port

This item is displayed for MU100021A and MU100023A. Touch the field to select the port used for the test.

The connector of the selected port will be marked on the image.

• MU100021A: Single Mode, Multi Mode

Selecting **Single Mode** allows users to test the optical fiber compliant ITU-T G.652 "Characteristics of a single-mode optical fibre and cable".

Selecting **Multi Mode** allows users to test the Grated Index (GI) fiber of diameter 50  $\mu$  m or 62.5  $\mu$  m.

• MU100023A: Port 1 (1310/1550 nm), Port 2 (1650 nm) The both ports of MU100023A are available for testing single mode fibers.

Port 1 (1310/1550 nm) allows testing fibers using the wavelength of 1310 nm and 1550nm.

Port 2 (1650 nm) allows testing fibers using the wavelength of 1650 nm.

#### 5.1.1.2 Measurement

Touching the **Measurement** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

Port	Measurement	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences
est Mode	Manual	▼ Wavelength	850 nm	
Same Settings				
_850 nm				
Distance Range	0.5 km	Resolution	Coarse	
Pulse Width	3 ns	Average Time	15 s	
1300 nm				
Distance Range	0.5 km	Resolution	Coarse	
Pulse Width	3 ns	Average Time	15 s	

#### Test Mode

Touch the field to select the test mode. If selecting **Auto**, the parameters will be set automatically. Selecting **Manual** allows user to set parameters.

#### Wavelength

Touch the field to select the wavelength used for the test. Selecting **ALL** will test in all wavelength which the OTDR module supports.

#### For MU100020A, MU100021A, and MU100022A

Output Port	Available wavelength
Single Mode	1310 nm, 1550 nm, 1625 nm, ALL
Multi Mode	850 nm, 1300 nm, ALL



Available wavelength depends on the model.

#### For MU100023A

Output Port	Available wavelength
Port 1	1310 nm, 1550 nm, ALL
Port 2	1650 nm, ALL

If the wavelength is change to/from 1650 nm, the port setup changes simultaneously.

#### Same Settings

Select the check box if applying the same settings for all wavelengths.

Following items can be set to each wavelength.

#### **Distance Range**

Select the upper limit of distance to locate faults.

#### Pulse Width

Select the pulse width of optical signal. As the time unit, "us" is used in place of " $\mu$ s".

#### Resolution

Select the resolution in horizontal.

#### Average Time

Select the averaging time of measured traces applied for Start Averaging.

#### 5.1.1.3 IOR/BSC

Touching the **IOR/BSC** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

550.sor		Application Selector			1
Port	Measurement	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	-
_850nm					L
BSC		-62.00 dB			(
IOR		1.496000			
Fiber Type		Other			_
_1300nm				]	1
BSC		-69.00 dB			C
IOR		1.491000			6
Fiber Type		Other			
					-
					-
🔣 Standar	rd OTDR <u>SE</u>	TUP TEST RESU	ILT 📑 🗃 🔿 🕅	V 🗾 🔉 🕂 📦 09 17	

The following items can be set to each wavelength.

#### BSC

Touch the field to enter BSC.

BSC (Backscatter Coefficient) is the optical power reflection ratio per meter. BSC is used for calculating the optical loss.

#### IOR

Touch the field to enter IOR.

IOR (Index of Refraction) is used for calculating the distance from time delay of reflected pulse.

#### Fiber Type

Select the fiber.



The values set in this screen are applied to the trace measured next time and later. To change IOR and BSC of the following trace, use **IOR** of the Trace screen.

- Current trace
- Loaded trace from a file

#### 5.1.1.4 Header

Touching the **Header** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

_1550.sor		Applica	ation Selector			
Port	Measurement	IOF	VBSC	Header	Preferences	
Data Flag			BC(built)			
Cable ID			alfa			()
Fiber ID			beta			
Cable Code			gamma			
Location A			osaka			?
Location B			tokyo			rla.
Direction			A->B		▼)	
Operator			aaa			
Comment			bbb		)	X
Sequence Number			9			-
🔣 📆 Standard	otdr <u>S</u>	ETUP '	TEST RESUL	т 📑 🍽 🖘 🕅 V	/ 🗾 🔉 🛃 📢 09 1	, )))

In this screen, the contents of File header which will be stored in the result file (\*.sor) can be set.

Next items are printed in Report.

Cable ID, Fiber ID, Location A, Location B, Operator

#### Data Flag

Selects the data flag of the measured traces

- BC(built): The trace which was measured when the cable was built.
- RC(repair): The trace which was measured when the cable was repaired.
- OT(other): The trace which was measured in other case.

#### Cable ID

Sets the ID of the measured cable.

#### Fiber ID

Sets the ID of the measured fiber.

#### Cable Code

Sets the cable code of the measured cable.

#### Location A

Sets the location name at measurement start.

#### Location **B**

Sets the location name at measurement end.

#### Direction

Selects a direction to be measured. A -> B: Location A to Location B B -> A: Location B to Location A

#### Operator

Sets the the measured person's name.

#### Comment

Sets the comment concerned to the measured trace.

#### Sequence Number

Sets the starting number of the sequence number included in the header.

#### 5.1.1.5 Preferences

Touching the **Preferences** button in the navigation area will display four tabs.

#### Measurement

Touching the Measurement tab displays the following screen.

		Application	Selector			
Port	Measurement	IOR/BSC	:	Header	Preferences	
Measurement	Analysis	Display	File & Others			
Connection Che	eck					
Active Fiber Che	eck					
Fiber Length Ch	neck					
Auto Test Mode		Ad	vanced		•	
Multimode fiber und	er test	62	.5/125um			
_Realtime						
Average		Lov	N		<b>•</b>	
Measurement Mo	de	No	rmal		<b>•</b>	
📕 🔣 Standard	otdr 🖌	SETUP TEST	T RESULT			13 37

#### **Connection Check**

The <u>Connection Check</u> function confirms whether or not the fiber is connected correctly to the OTDR measurement port.

#### Active Fiber Check

The Active Fiber Check performs a "live fiber" check on the currently attached fiber under test to detect whether the fiber is carrying traffic before firing any OTDR laser sources.

- If no traffic is detected, the test proceeds normally.
- If traffic is detected, a warning message appears on the screen and the test is aborted.

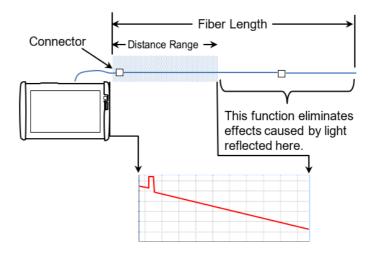


The Active Fiber Check feature does not apply to the 850/1300 nm multimode fiber.

#### **Fiber Length Check**

When the check box is selected, the optical fiber length is checked to be equal to or shorter than Distance Range before OTDR test is started. If the optical fiber is longer than Distance Range, the optical pulse launch interval is automatically adjusted so that it cannot be affected by the light reflected by the optical fiber outside the range of Distance Range. In this case, it takes longer to start the measurement than when the check box is not selected.

This function is effective in measuring the portion close to the Network Master when a long-distance optical fiber is connected to the Network Master. For example, it can check the connection loss of the dummy fiber connected between the measurement port of the Network Master and the fiber under test.



#### Auto Test Mode

Select the type of Auto Test.

- Advanced: Tests using multiple pulse widths to detect the events precisely. However, this test mode takes a long time to measure, because of repeating tests by varying pulse width.
- Standard: Tests using a fixed pulse width.

#### Multimode fiber under test

This setting appears when **Multi Mode** is selected on Port screen. Select the core diameter of the multimode fiber under test. "um" is used in place of " $\mu$ m".

#### Realtime

Set how to process a Realtime Measurement  $(\mathfrak{O})$ .

#### Averages

Select whether to perform averaging in Realtime Measurement.

- Low: Does not perform averaging.
- **High**: Performs averaging. Set this to suppress the OTDR noise when the distance range to measure is long.

#### Measurement Mode

- Normal: Set this when measuring the back scatter light from the optical fiber.
- High Reflection Measurement: Set this when measuring the trace that large level differences are included such as Fresnel reflections. This mode takes longer measurement time than the **Normal** mode.

#### Analysis

Touching the Analysis tab displays the following screen.

			VBSC		Preferences
Measurement	Analysis	Display	File & Othe	ers	
eflectance Calculati	on		Auto		<b>\</b>
ORL Calculation			Full Trace		<
vent Table Span Cal	culation		Span Length		
nd Event For ORL C	alculation		Omit		
i-Directional Correl	ation		2.000 %		

#### **Reflectance Calculation**

Select the reflectance calculation method.

- Off: Reflectance will not be calculated.
- Auto: The reflectance of any event is reported based on the position of cursor A. The Auto setting is most useful for reflective events that are not close together or close-in to the OTDR.
- Manual: When set to Manual, the reported reflectance is based on the positions of both cursors (A and B). The Manual setting is most useful for reflective events that are close together or close-in to the OTDR.

For details, refer to <u>Reflectance</u>.

#### **ORL** Calculation

Select the starting point for ORL (Optical Return Loss) measurements.

- **Cursor A**: The ORL measurement is calculated from the cursor A to the cursor B, but the Incident Power is attained from the A cursor position.
- **Origin**: The ORL measurement is calculated from the cursor A to the cursor B, but the Incident Power is attained from the origin (e.g.: 0 km, or Bulkhead connector).
- Full Trace: The ORL measurement is calculated from the Origin to the last data point, and the Incident Power is attained from the origin (e.g.: 0 km, or Bulkhead connector).

#### **Event Table Span Calculation**

This item appears for OTDR application. Selects whether to display the span length or transmission loss (dB/km) on event table. This setting function applies only to Event Table in the Trace screen.

#### End Event For ORL Calculation

Set whether to include reflection in Far-End events or not when calculating the ORL. This setting function applies to the following.

- Fiber Visualizer
- ORL Calculation in Trace screen when **Full Trace** is selected for ORL Calculation

#### **Bi-Directional Correlation**

Enter the value to define the range for detecting the same event on Overlay trace in reversed direction which is displayed by <u>Bi-Directional</u> on the Trace screen.

The range is defined as Far End event distance of Primary trace multiplied by Bi-Direction Correlation/100.

#### Example:

Fiber End event distance of Primary trace: 50 km

Bi-Direction Correlation: 4%

Distance of the event on Primary trace: 12.5 km

The distance range detecting the event on Overlay trace:  $11.5 \ {\rm to} \ 13.5 \ {\rm km}$ 

#### Display

Touching the Display tab displays the following screen.

Port	Measurement	IOR	/BSC	Header	Preferences
Measurement	Analysis	Display	File & C	Others	
Distance Display Uni	ts		km		
🖌 Trace Overview					
🖌 Auto Scale					
Auto Zoom					
Display Mode After A	nalysis		Current		
🖌 Show Internal La	unch Fiber				
Show Latency					

#### **Distance Display Units**

Select the unit of measurement used to display distance on the horizontal axis of the Trace graph. This affects Range and Resolution readings and analysis events incorporating distance.

#### Trace Overview

When the check box is selected, a small overview of the trace is displayed in the lower left portion of the Trace graph.

#### Auto Scale

When the check box is selected, Horizontal scale which is automatically set So that Far End event is displayed in the Trace screen.

Selecting the check box will automatically zoom in on the event selected in the Result screen.

#### **Display Mode After Analysis**

The Display Mode After Analysis setting is used to set the post-analysis display mode.

- End/Break: Displays the range up to the Far end event or the broken point.
- Full Trace: Displays full range of distance.
- Current: Displays the trace with the current scale settings.

#### Show Internal Launch Fiber

Selecting the check box will display the internal launch fiber of Network Master onto the Trace screen.

#### Show Latency

Selecting the check box will display the latency to the fiber end in the Fiber Visualizer screen. Latency is the time which optical pulse takes to reach the far end from origin.

#### File & Others

Touching the File & Others tab will launch the following screen.

_1	550.sor		Application	Selector			
	Port	Measurement	IOR/BSC	: He	ader	Preferences	
	Measurement	Analysis	Display	File & Others	]		
	_ File						()
	🖌 Auto Filename						ĭ.
	Start Number		9				
	Base Filename		AU	TO_*Wavelength*_*	*Number*		?
	Calibration Period		12	months			<b>∠</b> J
							¢
							X
111	🔛 🛀 Standard	OTDR	SETUP TES	r RESULT 🛱	🔊 🔊 🕅 🗸	/ 🔀 💓 🛃 🌒 09:1	18 )))

#### Auto Filename

Select the check box to automatically generate a filename when a save is performed.



When Auto Save in <u>General</u> screen is set to **On** or **Prompt**, the check box is always selected.

#### Start Number

Touch this field to set the starting file number of Auto Filename.

#### **Base Filename**

The Base Filename field provides a template for use when generating an autofilename. You can enter a base filename of up to 70 characters with a three character file extension.

#### **Calibration Period**

Touch the field to set the calibration period in months.



Calibration expiration date is printed in the <u>Report</u>.

Base Filename	?
lename UTO_1310_1.sor (.zip)	
AUTO	
User Defined	Macro
	*Number*
	*Wavelength*
	*yy-mm-dd*
	*hh-mm-ss*
	*Location*
Cancel	OK
	UK

Enter the string or variables by the following way:

- Touch the white field to append strings using Keypad dialog box.
- $\bullet~$  Touch the button in  $User\,Defined$  which string is displayed.
- To enter variables such as time, touch a  $\ensuremath{\textbf{Macro}}$  button.

The entered string or variable appears as a button. When removing or editing the button, touch the button.

#### **User Defined**

Touching the blank button will launch the Keypad dialog box to edit the string. Touching the labeled button will insert that to a filename.

To edit the string on the button, keep touching the button. Keypad dialog box will launch.

#### Macro

Touching the button will insert the following variables in the filename.

#### \*Number\*

Auto numbering. Start Number can be set in **File & Others** tab of the Preference.

#### \*Wavelength\*

The wavelength in nanometer unit used for the test.

#### \*yy-mm-dd\*

The tested date shown as year-month-day. Example: 2015-12-31

#### \*hh-mm-ss\*

The tested time shown as hour-minute-second. Example: 23-59-00

\*Location\*

Location A and Location B set to the <u>Header</u>. Example: osaka\_tokyo

# 5.1.2 Test Setup

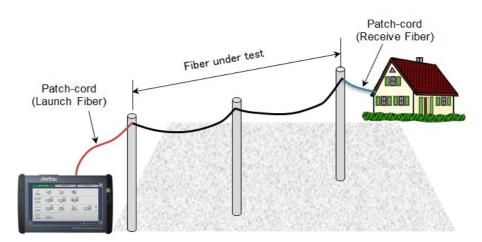
#### 5.1.2.1 Fiber

Touching the **Fiber** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

Fiber		Auto I	Detect	Pass/Fail	-
atch-cord Setup					
aunch Fiber	None		Receive Fiber	None	<b>\</b>
Launch Length	0.0000 km		Receive Length	0.0000 km	
Launch Length Correlation	2.000 %		Receive Length Correlation	2.000 %	
Number of Splitter	Þ		None	i)	
	Start		F	ind	
K Standard O			TEST RESULT 🔐 🗃		

Patch-cord Setup

Patch-cord is the optical fiber connecting to the fiber under test.



#### Launch Fiber

Launch Fiber is Network Master side patch cord. Select the connection point between Launch Fiber and the fiber under test.

- None: Does not set the Launch Fiber point.
- Event1 to Event3: Sets the distance of a specified event as the patch-cord length.
- Distance: Specify distance in Launch Length field as the patch-cord length.

#### Launch Length

Set the length of the patch-cord connected to the fiber under test at Launch Fiber when **Launch Fiber** is set to **Distance**.

#### Launch Length Correlation

Set the range to detect the Launch Fiber event in the ratio against the total Launch Fiber length.

Setting Example

When Launch Length and Launch Length Correlation are set to 30 m and 20% respectively, the detection range is 6 m.

Under these settings, the event detected in the distance range of 27 to 33m is set for Launch Fiber event.

If no events are detected in the range, the Launch Fiber event is added to the point of Launch Length.

#### **Receive Fiber**

Receive Fiber is the Far End side patch cord. Select the connection point between Receive Fiber and the fiber under test.

- None: Does not set the Receive Fiber point.
- Event1 to Event3: Sets the distance of a specified event to the starting point of the Receive Fiber.
- Distance: Sets the number in Receive Length field to the patch-cord length.

#### **Receive Length**

Set the patch-cord length from Far End when **Receive Fiber** is set to **Distance**.

#### **Receive Length Correlation**

Set the range to detect the Receive Fiber event in the ratio against the total Receive Fiber length.

#### Setting Example

When Receive Length and Receive Length Correlation are set to 20 m and 10% respectively, the detection range is 2 m.

Under these settings and when the end of fiber is 10000 m, the event detected in the distance range of 9979 to 9981 m is set for Receive Fiber event. If no events are detected in the range, the Receive Fiber event is added by calculation: subtract Receive Length from the far end distance of fiber.

Splitter SetupThese settings appear when Output Port is set to Single Mode at Standard<br/>OTDR application.

If the splitter information on the fiber is known, set the number of splitters and the number of splits.



When the specified number of splitters does not match the actual number of splitters on the fiber, the events may not be detected properly.

#### Number of Splitters

- None: Does not set Splitters on the fiber.
- 1 to 3: Sets splitters of the specified number.
- Detect: Detects the number of splitters automatically.

Select the number of splits by touching the field under the splitter icon. Selecting  $1 \times ??$  detects the splits automatically.

#### 5.1.2.2 Auto Detect

Touching the **Auto Detect** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

_1550.sor	Applic	ation Selector		
Fiber	Auto [	Detect	Pass/Fail	
Event Loss		0.05 dB		
Reflectance		-60.0 dB		
Fiber End		3 dB		
✔ Macro Bend		0.3 dB		
_ Splitter				_ ?
1x2 3.0	dB	1x32	15.0 dB	
1x4 6.0	dB	1x64	18.0 dB	
1x8 9.0	dB	1x128	21.0 dB	
1x16 12.0	D dB			×
🔣 📆 Standard OTDR	SETUP	TEST RESULT 阱 🍛	🦘 🕸 V 📴 y 😤 🕪 (	09:19

Set thresholds to detect events automatically in Auto Detect screen. Events that exceed the Auto Detect parameter settings are reported in the Event Analysis table.

#### **Event Loss**

Determines the minimum loss.

#### Reflectance

Determines the lowest reflectance value that will be reported by analysis. Any event with a reflectance is equal to or greater than the value in this parameter will be reported in Event analysis.

#### Fiber End

Determines the minimum loss for the Fiber End.

#### Macro Bend

These settings appear when Output Port is set to **Single Mode** at Standard OTDR application. For MU100023A, these settings always appear.

Select check box when analyzing Macro Bend (slight bending of the fiber).

Determines the threshold for detection as Macro Bend.

SplitterThese settings appear when Output Port is set to Single Mode at Standard<br/>OTDR application. For MU100023A, these settings always appear.

Determines the minimum loss for detection as Splitter event in the Events analysis.

## 5.1.2.3 Pass/Fail

Touching the **Pass/Fail** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

Fiber Auto Detect Pass/Fail	-
Pass/Fail judgment criteria Manual	
Non-Reflective Event Loss(fusion) 0.20 dB	()
Reflective Event Loss(connector,mechanical)	
✓ Reflectance	5
Fiber Loss(dB/km)	?
Total Loss 3.0 dB	
✓ ORL 27.0 dB	
Splitter Loss 3.0 dB	¢,
Questionable Splitter	X
1	
🔣 🔛 Standard OTDR SETUP <u>TEST</u> RESULT 🕌 😁 🖘 🛛 V 🗷 🔊 晃 📣 13 36	)))

#### Pass/Fail judgement criteria

Select an option from the list.

- Manual: Allows users to define individually the judgement criteria such as losses and return losses.
- ISO/IEC: Uses values defined in the international standards for the judgement criteria
- **JIS**: Uses values defined in Japan Industrial Standard for the judgement criteria.

Selecting Manual allows users to set thresholds to Pass/Fail tests.

## Non-Reflective Event Loss (fusion)

This parameter highlights non-reflective event losses, such as fusion splices, in the Events Analysis table.

#### Reflective Event Loss (connector, mechanical)

This parameter highlights reflective event losses, such as connectors and mechanical splices, in the Events Analysis table.

#### Reflectance

This parameter highlights events in the Event Analysis table that exceed the set Reflectance value.

## Fiber Loss (dB/km)

This parameter highlights events in red in the Event Analysis table when the dB/km loss exceeds the value set.

#### Total Loss

When the Total loss (Cum.Loss (dB)) exceeds the value set:

Total loss (Cum.Loss (dB) in Fiber End row) is highlighted in red.

Total Loss value in the Fiber Visualizer screen will be displayed in red.

## ORL

ORL value in the Fiber Visualizer screen will be displayed in red when the ORL (Optical Return Loss) is lower than the value set.

## Splitter Loss

This setting appears when Output Port is set to **Single Mode** at Standard OTDR application.

This Parameter highlights events in red in the Event Analysis table when the splitter loss exceeds the Auto Detect threshold plus value set.

- Splitter in the <u>Auto Detect</u> screen
- Splitter Loss in this setting

For example, if the  $1\times2$  splitter is set to 4.1 dB in the Auto Detect screen and Splitter loss is set to 1.0 dB, the  $1\times2$  splitter event loss for exceeding 5.1 dB is judged as Fail.

## **Questionable Splitter**

When no events are detected exceeding the thresholds set at Splitter on the <u>Auto Detect</u> screen, the candidates for splitter event are searched for. A question mark appears at the top right corner of the icon of candidate event. We call this event "Questionable Splitter".



Questionable Splitter Icon Example

Select the check box to judge pass or fail of Questionable Splitter event. In this case, the result is very likely to be judged as FAIL.

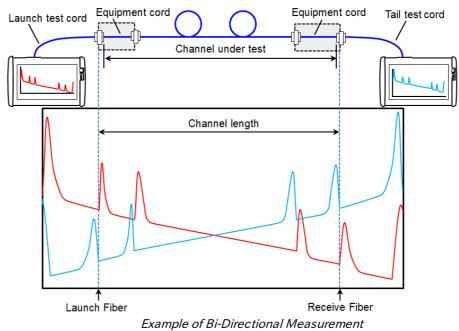
When the check box is not selected, the result is judged as PASS.

If Pass/Fail judgement criteria is set to the **ISO/IEC** or **JIS**, the following screen appears.

		Application Selector			
Fiber		Auto Detect	Pass/Fail		
ass/Fail judgment criteria		ISO/IEC			
Applicable standards		ISO/IEC 14763-3:2014	ISO/IEC 14763-3:2014/Amd 1:2018		
iber Category		O52			
✓ Number of Connectors		2	2		
Number of Splices		None	None		
Thresholds					
✔ Fiber Length	5000 m	Reflectance	None		
Non-Reflective Event Loss(fusion)	0.30 dB	Fiber Loss (dB/kr	m) None		
Reflective Event Loss (Reference Connector)	0.75 dB	Total Loss	None		
Reflective Event Loss (connector,mechanical)	0.75 dB				



When **ISO/IEC** or **JIS** has been selected, set connection points between the fiber under test and test cords as Launch Fiber and Receive Fiber using <u>Patch-cord Setup</u> function. Use <u>Bi-Directional</u> function to reduce the impact from backscatter coefficient difference between the fiber under test and the test cords when measuring the total loss.



This screen allows users to set the international standard and the fiber category for Pass/Fail tests.

#### Applicable standards

Select a standard from the list. When one of the following standards is selected, <u>Permanent Link Attenuation</u> is measured as the total loss. In other standards, <u>Channel Attenuation</u> is measured.

- ISO/IEC 4763-3:2014/Amd 1:2018 Permanent Link
- JIS X5151:2018 Permanent Link

#### Fiber Category

Select a category from the list.

#### Number of Connectors

This value is set to **None** if Applicable standards is set to one of the following standard.

- The standards for OF-300, Of-500, and OF-2000
- The standards used for the permanent link attenuation measurement

For other than these standards, select the check box to set the number of connectors contained in the fiber under test excluding connectors between the test cord and the equipment cord.

This value is used for calculating the total loss.

#### Number of Splices

This value is set to **None** if Applicable standards is set to one of the following standard.

- The standards for OF-300, Of-500, and OF-2000
- The standards used for the permanent link attenuation measurement

For other than these standards, select the check box to set the number of splices contained in the fiber under test.

This value is used for calculating the total loss.

The values defined in the standards are displayed. Refer to <u>IEC/ISO Standards</u> and <u>JIS Standards</u>.

#### **Fiber Length**

This is the length of the fiber under test. This parameter highlights the distance of Far End events in red when the measured length exceeds the set value. The fiber length is fixed for the standards for OF-300, Of-500, and OF-2000.

#### Non-Reflective Event Loss (fusion)

This parameter highlights non-reflective event losses, such as fusion splices, in the Events Analysis table.

#### Reflective Event Loss (Reflectance Connector)

This parameter highlights reflective event loss of reference connectors in the Events Analysis table

#### Reflective Event Loss (connector, mechanical)

This parameter highlights reflective event losses, such as connectors and mechanical splices, in the Events Analysis table.

#### Reflectance

This parameter highlights events in the Event Analysis table that exceed the set Reflectance value.

#### Fiber Loss (dB/km)

This is the fiber loss per kilometer. This parameter highlights events in red in the Event Analysis table when the dB/km loss exceeds the value set.

Thresholds

## Total Loss

This is the total loss threshold (channel attenuation or permanent link attenuation) which is calculated by the following formula.

If this is calculated based on the length of the fiber under test, **None** is displayed unless the fiber length has been decided. When the fiber length ha been decided after Patch-cord Setup and the measurement have completed, the total loss threshold is calculated by the following formula.

 $A_{Lim} = L \times T_d + C_{r1} \times T_{r1} + C_{r2} \times T_{r2} + C_s \times T_s$ 

 $A_{Lim}$  Total loss

L	Fiber length
C <sub>r1</sub>	Number of reference connectors When measuring the channel loss, this value is set to 0.
C <sub>r2</sub>	Number of connectors excluding reference connectors When measuring the permanent link loss, this value is set to 0.
Cs	Number of splices
T <sub>d</sub>	Fiber loss (dB/km) threshold
T <sub>r1</sub>	Reflective Event Loss (Reference Connector) threshold
$T_{r2}$	Reflective Event Loss (connector, mechanical) threshold
Ts	Non-reflective event loss (fusion) threshold

The parameters of the applicable standards are shown in the tables below:

Standard	Fiber Category	Fiber Length	Non- reflective Event Loss	(Reference	Reflective Event Loss (Connector, mechanical)	Reflectance	Wavelength	Fiber Loss * <sup>1</sup> (dB/km)	Total Loss
	OS1a	Any	0.3 dB	0.75 dB	0.75 dB		1310 nm	1.0	
	OS2	Ally	0.5 UD	0.75 UD	0.75 UD		1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	Calculated
ISO/IEC	OM3-4						850 nm	3.5	from the length of
11801-3:2017	01015-4	Any	0.3 dB	0.5 dB	0.75 dB		1300 nm	1.5	the fiber
	OM5	Ally	0.5 UD	0.5 UB	0.75 UD		850 nm	3.0	under test
	OWD						1300 nm	1.5	
	OS1a						1310 nm	1.0	1.8 dB
	OS2						1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	1.62 dB
ISO/IEC		200					850 nm	3.5	2.55 dB
11801-3:2017 OF-300	01013-4	300 m					1300 nm	1.5	1.95 dB
01 300	0.1/5						850 nm	3.0	2.4 dB
	OM5						1300 nm	1.5	1.95 dB
	OS1a						1310 nm	1.0	2.0 dB
	OS2						1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	1.7 dB
ISO/IEC		500 m					850 nm	3.5	3.25 dB
11801-3:2017 OF-500	OM3-4						1300 nm	1.5	2.25 dB
01-300	01/5						850 nm	3.0	3.0 dB
	OM5						1300 nm	1.5	2.25 dB
	OS1a						1310 nm	1.0	3.5 dB
	OS2						1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	2.3 dB
ISO/IEC	01/0 /	0000					850 nm	3.5	8.5 dB
11801-3:2017 OF-2000	OM3-4	2000 m					1300 nm	1.5	4.5 dB
01-2000	01/5						850 nm	3.0	7.5 dB
	OM5						1300 nm	1.5	4.5 dB
	OS1a			IB 0.75 dB	0.75 dB		1310 nm	1.0	
ISO/IEC 14763-3:2014 /Amd 1:2018	OS2	Any	0.3 dB				1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	Calculated
							850 nm	3.5	from the
							1300nm	1.5	length of the fiber
		Any	0.3 dB	0.5 dB	0.75 dB		850 nm	3.0	under test
	OM5						1300 nm	1.5	under test
ISO/IEC 14763- 3:2014/Amd 1:2018 Permanent Link		·		2014/Amd 1		evaluation.			

ISO/IEC Standards

\*1: Fiber Loss is not subject to pass/fail evaluation. At Pass/Fail Thresholds, **None** is displayed for Fiber Loss

\*2: When the measurement has been performed in the wavelength which is not listed in the standard, the thresholds of 1310 nm and 1550 nm are applied for Pass/Fail judgement.

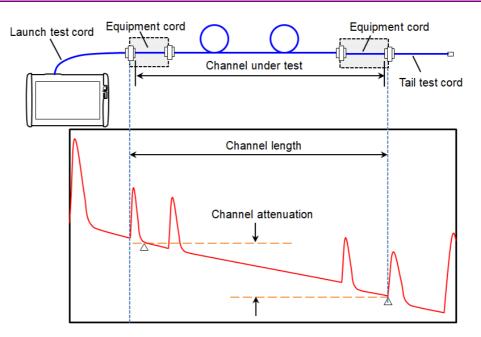
Standard	Fiber Category			Reflective Event Loss (Reference connector)	Reflective Event Loss (Connector, mechanical)	Reflectance	Wavelength	Fiber Loss * <sup>1</sup> (dB/km)	Total Loss
	OS1	A	0.3 dB	0.75 dB	0.75 dB	–35 dB	1310 nm	1.0	Calculated
JIS	OS2	Any	0.3 dB	U. 75 dB	U. 75 aB	-35 ab	1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	from the
X5150:2016							850 nm	3.5	length of the fiber
	OM1-4	Any	0.3 dB	0.5 dB	0.75 dB	–20 dB	1300 nm	1.5	under test
	OS1						1310 nm	1.0	1.8 dB
JIS	OS2	200					1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	1.62 dB
X5150:2016 OF-300	OM1-4	300 m					850 nm	3.5	2.55 dB
01 000	OM1-4						1300 nm	1.5	1.95 dB
	OS1						1310 nm	1.0	2.0 dB
JIS X5150:2016	OS2	500 m					1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	1.7 dB
X5150:2016 OF-500	OM1-4						850 nm	3.5	3.25 dB
01 000	OM1-4						1300 nm	1.5	2.25 dB
	OS1						1310 nm	1.0	3.5 dB
JIS X5150:2016	OS2	2000 m					1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	2.3 dB
OF-2000	OM1-4	2000 III					850 nm	3.5	8.5 dB
01 2000	OM1-4						1300 nm	1.5	4.5 dB
	OS1	Any	0.3 dB	0.75 dB	0.75 dB		1310 nm	1.0	Calculated
JIS X5151:2018	OS2	ЛПу	0.3 dB	0.75 dB	0.75 dB		1550 nm * <sup>2</sup>	0.4	from the
		A					850 nm	3.5	length of the fiber
	OM1-4	Any	0.3 dB	0.5 dB	0.75 dB		1300 nm	1.5	under test
JIS X5151:2018 Permanent Link	Same as .	JIS X515	51:2018						

	JIS	Standards
--	-----	-----------

\*1: Fiber Loss is not subject to pass/fail evaluation. At Pass/Fail Thresholds, **None** is displayed for Fiber Loss

\*2: When the measurement has been performed in the wavelength which is not listed in the standard, the thresholds of 1310 nm and 1550 nm are applied for Pass/Fail judgement.

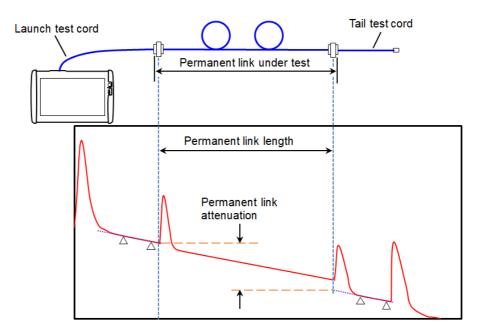
Attenuation<br/>Measurement MethodChannel AttenuationThe range where the attenuation is measured (channel under test) is shown in<br/>the next figure. Equipment cords have been connected to both ends of the<br/>optical fiber and the channel loss excludes the connector losses located at the<br/>connection of the equipment cord and the test cord. The channel attenuation is<br/>measured by 2-Pt of Loss mode.



riangle shows the two-point loss cursor position.

## Permanent Link Attenuation

The range where the attenuation is measured (permanent link under test) is shown in the next figure. The permanent link includes the connector losses located at connecting point of the optical fiber and the test fiber. The permanent link attenuation is measured by **2-Pt LSA** of Loss mode.



 $\bigtriangleup$  shows the LSA cursor position.

# 5.1.3 Test Results

The measurement starts by touching on Application Toolbar. When the wavelength of MU100023A is set to All, the dialog box appears to confirm the connector to connect the fiber.

The dialog box below appears while the laser diode is warming up before the measurement in the 1650 nm wavelength.

Warm-up	×
Laser Diode warm-up	
Cancel	

## 5.1.3.1 Connection Check

If selecting **Connection Check** on Measurement tab in Preferences screen, Connection Check Level will appear after starting a measurement.

	Result File Browser			
Fiber Visualizer		Trace		5
WL : **.*** nm I DR : **.** km	PW : **.*** ns	AVG : **.*** Sec	Continue	
Start		**.*** km Events: **.***		$\bigcirc$
Connectio	n Check Level			×
LOW		HIGH		?
Press CONTINUE(or Start) wh to perform a test, o	n level is GOOD. Then the best connection is made Ir press Stop(■) to abort. dvance in 1 Seconds.			¢
		Reflect(dB) dB/km		Ô
Wavelength (nm)	Pass/Fail			X
Total Loss (dB) ORL (dB)			VFL Off	Ĵ
Standard OTDR S	SETUP TEST <u>RESULT</u>	🛗 🕬 🕫 V 💽 g	y <mark>₽</mark> ¶) 09:29	>>>>
Bar Color	Connecti	on Loss <sup>*</sup>	]	
Green	<1 c	dΒ		
Yellow	1 to 2	2 dB		
Red	>2 0	dΒ		

\*: Values for reference purposes. The value may not be measured correctly depending on reflection from the optical connector or the fiber.

1.5 dB is added to each value when using a  $50\,\mu\,\mathrm{m}$  multimode fiber.

## Good connection

The gauge is green when connection is good. The closer the bar in the connection gauge extends to "HIGH" end, the better the connection is.

## **Bad connection**

The gauge is red when connection is bad. And it is yellow when connection is not good. Touch **Continue** soft key to perform the test.

If the gauge is yellow or red, the fiber needs cleaning.

If the connection state is not improved even if the fiber is cleaned, the fiber needs to be replaced.



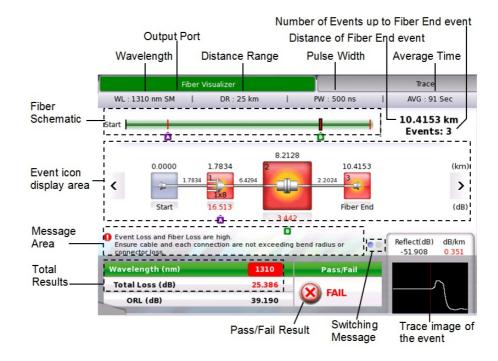
Fibers shorter than approximately 50 meters (160 ft.) will generally result in a low connection level. Patch cord length should be 3 m or shorter. When the patch cord length is greater than 3 m, gauge color may be red.

## 5.1.3.2 Fiber Visualizer

Touching the **Fiber Visualizer** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.



In Fiber Visualizer screen, the detected events are shown by <u>the icon</u>. For event description, refer to <u>Event type</u>. Icons on red are the Fail events by Pass/Fail judgement.



Fiber schematic

Shows event positions or event icon positions on display. The events that exceed the PASS/FAIL thresholds are displayed in red.

Event icon display area

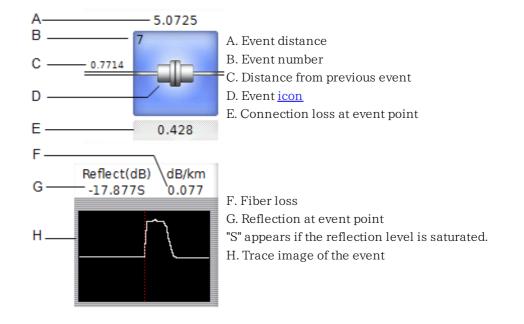
Fiber connection points, fusion points, and splitters are displayed in icons. The events that exceed the PASS/FAIL thresholds are displayed in red.

Touching an event icon allows users to set a marker or edit the event.

When Bi-Directional on Trace screen is set to **ON**, this icon appears at left of the screen.

💼 Displayed under an event icon if Marker A is set to the event.

💼 Displayed under an event icon if Marker B is set to the event.



## Meassage Area

One of following is displayed.

- When touching "Fail" icon, why it was judged as "Fail" and a hint of the solution are displayed.
- When both Marker A and Marker B are set, the distance and the loss between markers are displayed.
- When Total Loss or ORL result is displayed in red, its information is displayed.

#### Switching Message

When both Marker A and Marker B are set, touching an icon (•••) switches information displayed at Meassage Area.

Total Results

Loss and ORL of the total fiber are displayed.

When measured by more than two wavelength, arrow appears at the side of the wavelength value.

#### 1550 1625

When Total Loss or ORL result is displayed in red, touching the value displays information at Message Area.

## Pass/Fail Results

If all the PASS/FAIL thresholds are cleared, "PASS" is displayed. Even if only one event fails to clear the threshold, "FAIL" is displayed.

## **Event Icon List**

For event description, refer to <u>Event type</u>. Icons on red are the Fail events by Pass/Fail judgement.



## Event Edit

Touch the Event icon on the Fiber Visualizer, and touching **Event Edit** will launch the following screen. Available icons depend on the selected icon.

Event Edit	3 ×
	1x16
Cancel	

Touching the icon changes the Event icon. Touching **Cancel** button does not change the Event icon.



Start icon and End icon cannot be edited.

## Soft keys

## Test Mode

Touching this button switches the Test Mode between **Auto** and **Manual**. When setting to **Manual**, the measurement parameters can be set.

#### Wavelength

Touching this button switches the wavelength applied for the test. The port setting changes according to the wavelength setting.

## Parameters

Touching this button launches the Test Parameter dialog box which allows to set **Distance Range**, **Pulse Width**, **Resolution**, and **Average Time**. This button is enabled when Test Mode is set to **Manual**.

## Overlay

This key is available if overlay traces are loaded.

• Swap Overlay: Opens the dialog box selecting the trace to swap.

## VFL

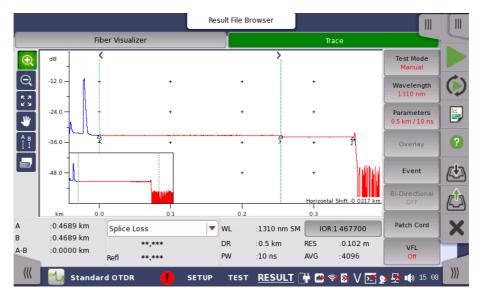
Allows users to switch visible light output. When selecting **On** or **Blink**, the red icon will blink at the bottom left of the screen.



VFL appears if Option 002 is installed.

## 5.1.3.3 Trace

Touching the **Trace** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.



In the Trace screen, the fiber loss versus distance is shown in graphical. The following icons appear on the traces.

Appears at an event position with <u>Event type</u> icon.

This icon appears on the left hand axis, at the level of the active cursor.

Appears at the position of an LSA (Least Squares Approximation) cursor.

Appears if Launch fiber in <u>Fiber</u> screen is set to other than **None**. This position is the start point of the fiber under test.

Appears if Receive fiber in <u>Fiber</u> screen is set to other than **None**. This position is the end point of the fiber under test.

Icons on the left hand control the screen display.

When this icon is green, dragging an area on the trace window allows users to zoom the trace.

 $\Theta$ 

 $\odot$ 

When this icon is green, touching a point on the trace window allows users to zoom out the trace.

Touching this icon shows the trace in full range.

When this icon is green, touching the trace window allows users to drag the trace.

Touching this icon displays the buttons moving a cursor and A, B, Utility buttons under the trace window.

LSA1 to LSA4 buttons appear when selecting Splice Loss, 2-pt LSA, or dB/km LSA.

To select a cursor, touch a button of the cursor or touch Cursor A or Cursor B on the screen.

To move a cursor:



• Touch a point on the trace which is the destination of the cursor.

Touching this icon displays the <u>event table</u>.

The following items appear under the trace window.

Cursor

A: Distance of Cursor A B: Distance of Cursor B

A-B: Distance between Cursor A and Cursor B

#### Loss Mode

Selects a loss mode by touching the field. When the loss mode is set to **ORL, Calc** button appears.

For details of loss mode, refer to Loss Modes section.

#### Measurement Setup

WL: Wavelength, SM (Single mode fiber) or MM (Multi mode fiber)
DR: Distance range
PW: Pulse width
IOR: Index of reflection
RES: Resolution
AVG: Average times

## Utility

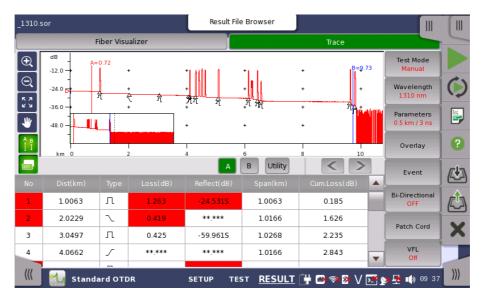
Provides the cursor behavior setting and functions using a cursor.

- **Default LSA**: Moves LSA cursors to default positions. Enabled when LSA cursors are displayed.
- Cursors:
  - $\bullet \ \ \, {\rm Selecting} \ \, {\rm Locked} \ \, {\rm will \ \, lock \ the \ \, distance \ \, between \ \, cursor \ \, A \ \, and \ \, cursor \ \, B.$
  - Selecting **Unlocked** allows setting distance of cursor A and cursor B separately.
- Adjust IOR by Cursor A: Adjusts IOR by setting the actual distance of cursor A.
  - $1. \ \mbox{Move cursor} A$  to the event which the distance is known.
  - 2. Touch Utility.
  - 3. Touch the Adjust IOR by Cursor A field.

- 4. Set the actual distance of cursor A by using a keypad.
- 5. Touch **OK**, then IOR will be adjusted so that actual distance of cursor A is displayed.

#### **Event Table**

When the touching the button in the Trace screen, Event Table appears in the Trace screen.



Detected events on the trace are displayed in the table.

- No: The event number.
- **Dist**: Distance of the event.
- **Type**: Event type shown by an icon.
- Loss(dB): Loss of the event.

The loss value of the event exceeding the Macro Bend threshold is followed by "M".

- Reflect(dB): Reflectance at the event.
- **dB/km**: Fiber loss from the previous event.
- **Span**: Distance from the previous event. For the first event, the distance from Launch fiber.
- **Cum.Loss(dB)**: The cumulative loss which is the difference from the level at the origin.

dB/km or Span (km) appears depending on Event Table Span Calculation setting in <u>Analysis</u> tab of Preferences screen.

	Event Types
Л	Reflective Event Reflection from a splice point, such as a Fresnel reflection caused by a mechanical splice or connector.
	Non-Reflective Event Non-reflective events include such low loss events as fusion splices and Macro Bends.
M	Grouped Event Events spaced too close to each other for Analysis to distinguish them as separate events are reported as Grouped events.
	Far End Event Any event with a loss equal to or greater than the Fiber End threshold in Auto Detect screen is reported as the Far End event.
]?	<ul> <li>Questionable Event</li> <li>The last event is set to Questionable Event in the following case: <ul> <li>When the fiber length is longer than Distance Range</li> <li>When Far End event is not found</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
₽	Splitter Event All events other than far end events with losses greater than the far end threshold are displayed as Splitter events.
1₽-?	Questionable Splitter Event When no events are detected exceeding the thresholds set at Splitter on <b>Auto Detect</b> screen, the event(s) found as candidate(s) for Splitter event is displayed as Questionable Splitter event(s).
<	Launch Event Launch Event appears at Launch fiber position. Does not appear if Launch Fiber is set to <b>None</b> on Fiber screen.
>	Receive Event Receive Event appears at Launch fiber position. Does not appear if Receive Fiber is set to <b>None</b> on Fiber screen.

## Event Types

Add Event

Before adding the new event, set Cursor A as the active (red) cursor and position it at the location for the new event.

- 1. Touch the Loss Mode field and select Splice Loss.
- 2. Touch the **Event** soft key.
- 3. Touching the Add Event will open the following dialog box.

	A	dd Event		(Y) X
Start	0.4904 km	Туре	Reflective	
End	0.4907 km	Splitter	None	
Loss	0.000 dB	MacroBend		
Reflect	-64.579 dB			
Saturated				
	Cancel		ОК	

#### Start

Touch the Start field and then use the Numeric keypad to enter the desired starting point for the new event.

#### End

Touch the End field and then use the Numeric keypad to enter the desired end point for the new event.

#### Loss

Touch the Loss (dB) field and then use the Numeric keypad to enter the desired loss for the new event.

#### Reflect

Touch Reflect field and then use the Numeric keypad to enter the desired reflectance value for the new event.

## Saturated

If selecting the check box, the new event will be flagged with an "S" after its Reflectance value in the Event table to denote it as a saturated event.



An event which has been added to a trace is flagged with an "\*" before its event number in the Event table to signify that it was manually added.

The original trace and event table can be retrieved as long as you have not saved the edited trace. Touch **Event** soft key and touch **Analyze** to re-run the analysis. The trace and its Event table are returned to their original status.

#### Туре

Touch the Type field and then select the desired event type: Non-Reflective, Reflective or Group.

If selecting Non-Reflective event, **Reflect** and **Saturated** are disabled.

#### Splitter

Touch Splitter field and then select the desired number of splits of the new event.

#### MacroBend

Select the check box if add as a MacroBend event.

**Edit Event** Before editing the new event, set Cursor A as the active (red) cursor and position it at the location for the new event.

- 1. Touch the Measurement Mode field and select Splice Loss.
- 2. Touch the **Event** soft key.
- 3. Touching the **Edit Event** will open the following dialog box.

	Edit E	vent (1)	? X
Start	-0.9937 km	Туре	Reflective 💌
End	-0.9375 km	Splitter	None
Loss	1.266 dB	MacroBend	
Reflect	-27.531 dB	)	
Saturated			
С	ancel		ОК

If selecting Non-Reflective event, **Reflect** and **Saturated** are disabled.

If selecting Far End event or Questionable event, **Splitter** and **MacroBend** are disabled.

## Start

Touch the Start field and then use the Numeric keypad to enter the new starting point for the selected event.

#### End

Touch the End field and then use the Numeric keypad to enter the new end point for the selected event.

#### Loss

Touch the Loss (dB) field and then use the Numeric keypad to enter the new event loss for the selected event.

#### Reflect

Touch Reflect field and then use the Numeric keypad to enter the new reflection value for the selected event.

#### Saturated

If selecting the check box, the selected event will be flagged with an "S" after its Reflectance value in the Event table to denote it as a saturated event.



An event that has been moved is flagged with an "\*" before its event number in the Event table.

The original trace and event table can be retrieved as long as you have not saved the edited trace. Touch **Event** soft key and touch **Analyze** to re-run the analysis. The trace and its Event table are returned to their original status.

#### Туре

Touch the Type field and then select the new event type:

Event type	Available types
Non-Reflective, Reflective, Group	Non-Reflective, Reflective, Group
Far End, Questionable	Far End



Editing Questionable event will change type to Far End.

## Splitter

Touch Splitter field and then select the new number of splits of the selected event. If selecting other than **None**, the event type will be set to Splitter in spite of **Type** setting.

## MacroBend

Select an event check box for new MacroBend.

## Soft keys

## Test Mode

Touching this button switches the Test Mode between Auto and Manual.

## Wavelength

Touching this button selects the wavelength applied for the test. The port setting changes according to the wavelength setting.

## Parameters

Touching this button launches the Test Parameter dialog box which allows to set **Distance Range**, **Pulse Width**, **Resolution**, and **Average Time**. This button is enabled when Test Mode is set to **Manual**.

## Overlay

This key is available if overlay traces are loaded.

- Drop Overlay: Launches the dialog box selecting the trace to drop.
- Swap Overlay: Launches the dialog box selecting the trace to swap.
- Align Overlay: Selects how to align overlay traces.
  - $\circ~OFF:$  Does not align Overlay traces.
  - 1dB Offset: Aligns Overlay traces with 1 dB spacing.
  - **ON**: Forces all Overlay traces to align at the intersection of the currently active cursor and the Primary trace.
- Show Overlay: Turns the overlay trace display on or off.

## Event

- Analyze: Starts the event analysis.
- Add Event: Launches Add Event dialog box.
- Edit Event: Launches Edit Event dialog box.
- Delete Event: Deletes the event.

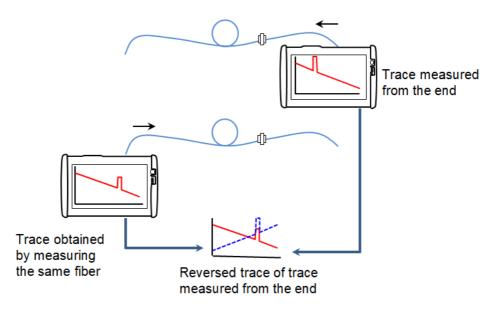
## **Bi-Directional**

This key is available when the overlay trace is loaded. If setting to **On**, the selected overlay trace is displayed in reversed direction.



The Bi-directional analysis is available when the following two traces are displayed.

- Overlay trace measured from the opposite end of the fiber
- Primary trace measuring the same fiber.



When Bi-Directional is set to **ON**, the following analysis values are calculated from both traces and the event analysis results will be updated.

- Total Loss
- Loss (dB)
- dB/km
- Cum.Loss (dB)

To define the range to detect the same event on the Overlay trace as the event on the Primary trace, specify **Bi-Directional Correlation** value on <u>Analysis</u> tab of the Preferences screen.

## Patch Cord

- Active Cursor to Launch: Sets the active cursor position to Launch Length of Patch-cord Setup.
- Active Cursor to Receive: Sets the active cursor position to Receive Length of Patch-cord Setup.

## VFL

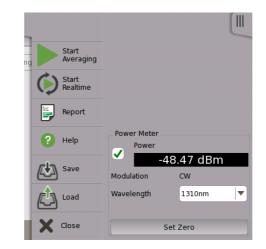
Allows users to switch visible light output. When selecting **On** or **Blink**, the red icon will blink at the bottom left of the screen.



VFL appears if Option 002 is installed.

## 5.1.3.4 Power Meter

To measure the optical power, touch the tab at right-top to expand <u>Application</u> <u>Toolbar</u>.



- 1. Select the check box.
- 2. Select a wavelength.
- 3. When inputting the light to the OPM connector, the measured power value appears.

## Zero Offset

Zero offset performs the 0-level calibration of the power meter. Performing zero offset will reduce measurement errors when the input power level is low.

- 1. Disconnect the fiber (if connected) and close the OPM port cover.
- 2. Touch Set Zero.
- 3. The confirmation message appears. Touch **OK**.

The message disappears when the zero offset process is completed

# 5.1.4 Measurements

## 5.1.4.1 Distance Measurement

When a primary trace is displayed, the fiber distance is automatically measured from the origin of the trace to each of the two cursors (A, B) and between the cursors (A-B). The values are displayed at left-hand bottom of the Trace screen. Proper cursor placement is crucial for accurate measurements.



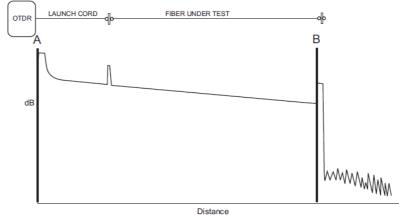
# Improper distance readings may be reported if the Index of Refraction (IOR) is set inaccurately.

Two of the most common distance measurements are:

- Fiber Length (the total distance of a fiber)
- <u>Distance to a Break</u> (the distance from a known point to a break in the fiber)

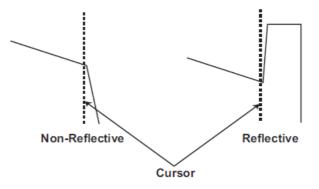
## Fiber Length Measurement

- 1. Touch
- 2. Touch
- 3. Touch A.
- 4. Place Cursor A at the end of the test fiber box (pulse suppressor), if one is used, or at 0.0000 km, as shown in the following figure.



Distance

- 5. Touch 🔍 to expand the screen horizontally and vertically around Cursor A for more accurate cursor placement.
- 6. Place Cursor A on linear backscatter just prior (to the left side) of the reflective or non-reflective event, as shown in the following figure.



- 7. Touch B.
- 8. Place Cursor B at the end of the fiber (see figure in step 4).

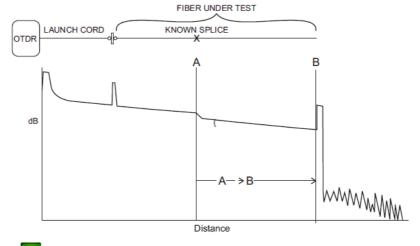
- 9. Expand the screen horizontally and vertically around Cursor B for more accurate cursor placement.
- 10. Place Cursor B on linear backscatter just prior (to the left side) of the reflective or non-reflective event (see figure in step 6).
- 11. Read the fiber length as the A-B distance in the Cursor Distance information area.

#### Distance to a Break Measurement

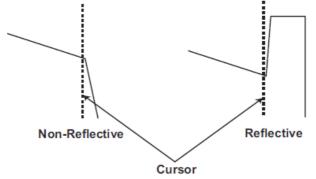
The following procedure demonstrates a method of locating a break relative to a known point on the fiber.



- 2. Touch
- 3. Touch B.
- 4. Place Cursor B at the break in the fiber, as shown in the following figure.



- 5. Touch 🔍 to expand the screen horizontally and vertically around Cursor B for more accurate cursor placement.
- 6. Place Cursor B on linear backscatter just prior (to the left side) of the reflective or non-reflective event, as shown in the following figure.



- 7. Touch A.
- 8. Place Cursor A at a known point on the fiber (see figure in step 4).
- 9. Expand the screen horizontally and vertically around Cursor A for more accurate cursor placement.
- 10. Place Cursor A on linear backscatter just prior (to the left side) of the reflective or non-reflective event (see figure in step 6).
- 11. Read the distance from the known point to the break as the A-B distance in the Cursor Distance information area.

#### 5.1.4.2 Loss Measurements

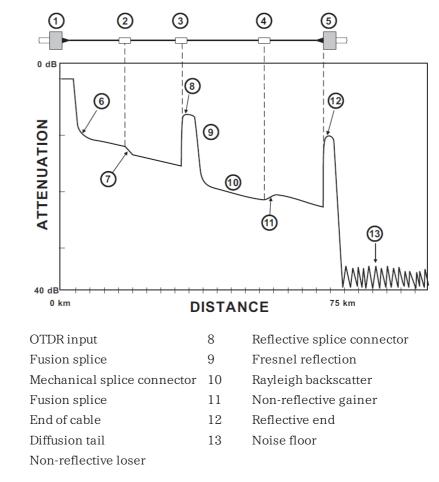
## Loss Modes

When a primary trace is displayed, there are several different types of measurements available through the Loss Mode field:

- <u>Splice Loss</u>
- <u>2-Pt Loss</u>
- <u>2-Pt LSA</u>
- <u>dB/km Loss</u>
- <u>dB/km LSA</u>
- <u>2-Pt & dB/km Loss</u>
- ORL (Optical Return Loss)

## **Event Examples**

The following figure shows examples of events on a fiber that are referred to in the various Loss Mode procedures that follow this section. Use the figure as an aid to understand some to the terminology used to describe measurement procedures.



## 2-Point Loss

1

2

3

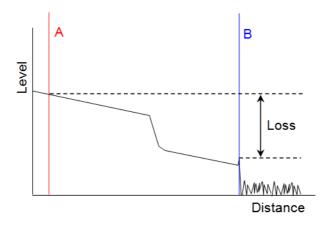
4

5

6

7

The 2-Point Loss Measurement uses a data point at Cursor A and a data point at Cursor B to calculate the change in dB between the two points. Normally the Cursor A (Y-Axis) data is greater than the Cursor B (Y-Axis) data and a positive loss measurement is displayed. Otherwise, the loss value is reported as a negative quantity called a "gainer".



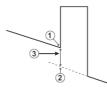
## dB/km Loss

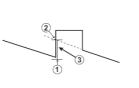
The dB/km Loss measurement uses a data point at Cursor A and a data point at Cursor B to calculate the change in dB (Y-Axis) between the two points. This is divided by the distance between the two Cursors to calculate the Loss/Distance measurement. When Cursor A (Y-Axis) data is greater than Cursor B (Y-Axis) data, a positive loss measurement is displayed.

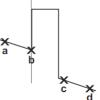
#### Splice Loss

Use Splice Loss mode to measure the optical power loss caused by connectors, splices, and couplers on a fiber optic cable.

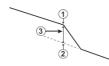
Use the following figure in conjunction with the splice loss procedure to measure splice loss:



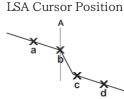




Reflective



Non-Reflective Start of Splice Reflective Gainer



LSA Cursor Position

① Start of Splice

2 Y-Intercept

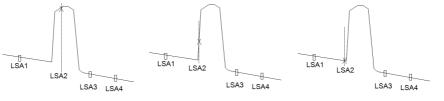
③ Splice Loss (The Splice Loss is equal to the Y-axis position at ① less the Y-axis position at ②.)

Non-Reflective Gainer

Cursor A should be placed at the start of the splice. The Y-Axis position (①) at the start of the splice will be determined by an LSA calculation using the interval set up to the left of Cursor A. The Y-Intercept point (②) is determined by an LSA calculation using the current data interval setup to the right of Cursor A, and calculating the intercept back to Cursor A.

#### Adjusting the LSA Intervals for Splice Loss Mode

On some events you may need to adjust the LSA intervals (fuzzy cursors) to obtain a better estimate of an event splice loss, especially if either of the intervals fall within the actual loss interval or "knee" (see the following figure).



The intervals fall within The intervals fall within the actual loss interval the knee The appropriate interval

## 2-Point LSA

The Least Squares Approximation (LSA) 2-Point Loss measurement uses an LSA technique to calculate the best Y-intercept values based on the current cursor positions. Intervals directly to the right of Cursor A and left of Cursor B will be used to calculate the intercept values. The length of the LSA intervals is user selectable. The default value is approximately 400 meters. The ends of the intervals are displayed as "×" marks, as shown in the following figure.



The LSA 2-Point Loss is the change in dB (Y-Axis) calculated between the two points. When the Cursor A, Y-Axis position is greater than the Cursor B, Y-Axis position, a positive loss measurement is displayed.

LSA technique is useful when the trace is excessively noisy.

The left interval is associated with Cursor A and the right interval with Cursor B. The default location for the left interval is immediately to the right of Cursor A. The default location for the right interval is immediately to the left of the B Cursor.

#### Adjusting the Left and Right LSA Intervals

In some cases, such as a very noisy trace or a trace with closely spaced event, you may need to adjust the LSA intervals (fuzzy cursors) to obtain more accurate 2-Point LSA and dB/km LSA loss measurements. Refer to <u>Adjusting the LSA Intervals for Splice Loss Mode</u>.



#### dB/km LSA

The dB/km LSA Loss measurement finds the LSA 2-Point Loss (refer to <u>2-Point</u> LSA for details) and divides it by the distance between the two cursors.

Loss/Distance (dB/km) = LSA 2-Point Loss Distance between Cursor A and Cursor B

#### **ORL (Optical Return Loss)**

The Network Master provides the ability to calculate Optical Return Loss (ORL), the ratio of reflected energy to input energy for a fiber optic link.

ORL can be calculated for a section of the fiber optic link or for the entire link.

#### 2-point & dB/km Loss

The combined 2-Point & dB/km loss mode displays both loss values at the same time. The loss values, separated by a "," are displayed in the Loss Mode, Measurement, and Reflectance area.

Refer to <u>2-Point Loss</u> and <u>dB/km Loss</u> for details on the individual loss modes.

## 5.1.4.3 Reflectance

#### Overview

Reflectance is the ratio of reflected power to incident power displayed in dB. A reflectance measurement is affected by the Pulse width and the Backscatter Coefficient.

A reflectance value for reflective events is displayed in the lower section of the Loss Mode, Measurement, and Reflectance area when either Auto or Manual is selected by the Reflectance Calculation on Analysis tab in Preferences screen. The reflectance reading may also contain an "S" indicator. The reflectance measurement is made relative to Cursor A when set to Auto and relative to Cursors A and B when set to Manual.

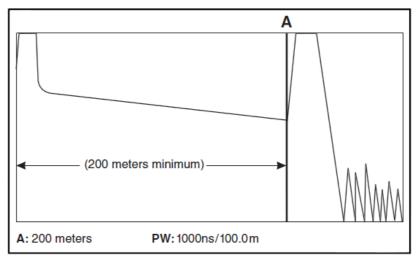
#### Auto Reflectance Mode

Auto Reflectance mode requires placement of Cursor A only and automatically makes the measurement based upon the cursor placement. There are restrictions on the placement of Cursor A detailed in the following procedure.

#### When the reflectance value is saturated, the value will be preceded by an "S".

To perform auto reflectance measurements:

- 1. Touch  $\ensuremath{\textbf{SETUP}}$  at the bottom of the screen.
- 2. Touch  $\ensuremath{\textbf{Preference}}$  in the navigation area and touch  $\ensuremath{\textbf{Analysis}}$
- 3. Touch Reflectance Calculation field and select Auto.
- 4. Touch **Measurement** in the navigation area.
- 5. Touch Test Mode field and select Manual.
  - Set the **Distance Range**, selecting the shortest possible range, following the fiber length plus 25% rule.
  - Set the **Pulse width**. 1  $\mu$  s is a good typical setting. This setting generally provides a combination of good range and good resolution.
  - $\circ \ \ \, {\rm Set \ the \ } Resolution \ \, {\rm to \ } Fine.$
  - Set the Average Time to 1min, to provide good data acquisition.
- 6. Touch Start Averaging icon in application toolbar to test the fiber. After the test is completed, the reflectance reading is displayed in the lower section of the Loss Mode, Measurement, and Reflectance area. Moving Cursor A will change the reflectance value.
- 7. Place Cursor A on backscatter just prior (to the left side) of the reflective event in order to achieve an accurate reflectance measurement.



8. Zoom in on the trace to place Cursor A as close as possible to the rising edge of the reflection. Cursor A must be placed on a linear section of the waveform backscatter and NOT the rising edge of the reflection. (See the figure in step 7 which uses a 1  $\mu$  s pulse width and yields a 200 meter minimum distance between origin and Cursor A placement.)

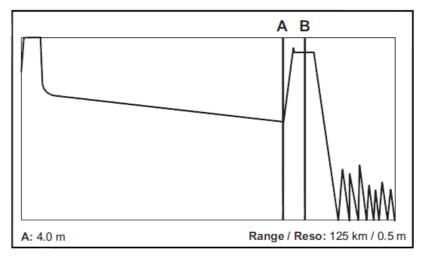
Cursor A may be placed to within two pulse widths from the origin or start of the OTDR trace (OTDR bulkhead).

## Manual Reflectance Mode

Both Cursors (A and B) are used for this measurement.

To perform auto reflectance measurements:

- 1. Touch  $\ensuremath{\textbf{SETUP}}$  at the bottom of the screen.
- 2. Touch **Preference** in the navigation area and touch **Analysis**.
- 3. Touch Reflectance Calculation field and select Manual.
- 4. Touch **Measurement** in the navigation area.
- 5. Touch Test Mode field and select Manual.
  - Set the **Distance Range**, selecting the shortest possible range, following the fiber length plus 25% rule.
  - Set the **Pulse width**. 1  $\mu$  s is a good typical setting. This setting generally provides a combination of good range and good resolution.
  - $\circ \ \ \, {\rm Set \ the \ } Resolution \ \, {\rm to \ } Fine.$
  - Set the **Average Time** to **1min**, to provide good data acquisition.
- 6. Touch Start Averaging icon in application toolbar to test the fiber. After the test is completed, the reflectance reading is displayed in the lower section of the Loss Mode, Measurement, and Reflectance area. Moving Cursor A will change the reflectance value.
- 7. Place Cursor A on backscatter just prior (to the left side) of the reflective event in order to achieve an accurate reflectance measurement.



- 8. Zoom in on the trace to place Cursor A as close as possible to the rising edge of the reflection. Cursor A must be placed on a linear section of the waveform backscatter and NOT the rising edge of the reflection (See the figure in step 7).
- 9. Place Cursor B on the center of the reflectance pulse (see the figure in step 7).



Occasionally a small, narrow peak may be present (as shown in the figure above). Do not place Cursor B on top of the first narrow peak, if a narrow peak is present, as this will result in an inaccurate reflectance measurement.

## 5.1.4.4 Real Time Testing

Real Time test mode provides a quick 'real-time' view of the initial trace information. In this mode, trace data is not continually averaged, but is stopped and restarted after each screen update. Real Time mode enables optimization of fiber connections at or near the OTDR connector, as the trace display shows the effect of the making changes to the connections.



To attenuate a saturated event when in Real Time test mode, move the active cursor within the event, until the unit auto-attenuates the event (pulling the event out of saturation).

# 5.2 FTTA



Fiber To The Antenna (FTTA) is the technology connecting the base stations of mobile communication system using the optical fiber. FTTA application is designed for locating fault positions of an optical fiber installed in base stations.

- Optimize the measurement parameters such as distance range, for short distance optical fiber test.
- The test result is displayed on Fiber Visualizer and Trace screen. However, number of analysis parameters to set are decreased.

# 5.2.1 Measurement Condition Setup

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the **Setup** screen, which also provides port status information.

For following settings, refer to the sections in Standard OTDR application.

- Port
- <u>Measurement</u> Only Wavelength can be set on Measurement screen.
- IOR/BSC
- <u>Header</u>
- <u>Preferences</u>

## 5.2.2 Test Setup

For screen description, refer to sections in Standard OTDR application.

- <u>Fiber</u>
- <u>Auto Detect</u>
- <u>Pass/Fail</u>



*In FTTA application, settings concerning the splitter do not appear. Number of parameters to set has been reduced than that of Standard OTDR application.* 

# 5.2.3 Test Result

## 5.2.3.1 Fiber Visualizer

AUTO\_1310+1550\_4.zip Result File Browser Ш Trace Fiber Visualize WL : 1310 nm SM DR : 25 km PW : 200 ns AVG : 180 Sec Test Mod 75.3015 km Start Wavelength Events: 5 27.0832 Parameters X 0.0000 24.5691 50.2214 73.0122 (km) 1 3 23.1382 289 < 1 Start 0141M 0 921 0.345 (dB) **Æ**⊅ 0.372 Reflect(dB) dB/km 0.157 Wavelength (nm) 1310 Pass/Fa Х Total Loss (dB) 2.973 16.149 VFL ORL (dB) \*\* \*\*\* 33.032 >>> Opt-FTTA SETUP TEST <u>RESULT</u> 💾 🗃 🖘 🕸 🗸 🍱 y 💆 🐗 09:41

Touching the Fiber Visualizer button in the navigation area will launch the

For screen description, refer to <u>Fiber Visualizer</u> section in Standard OTDR application.

#### Soft keys

following screen.

## Test Mode

Touching this button switches the Test Mode between **Auto** and **Manual**. When setting to **Manual**, the measurement parameters can be set.

#### Wavelength

Touching this button switches the wavelength applied for the test. For MU100023A, the dialog box appears to select a wavelength. The port setting changes according to the wavelength setting.

#### Parameters

Touching this button launches the Test Parameter dialog box which allows to set **Distance Range**, **Pulse Width**, **Resolution**, and **Average Time**. This button is enabled when Test Mode is set to **Manual**.

## Overlay

This key is available if overlay traces are loaded.

• Swap Overlay: Opens the dialog box selecting the trace to swap.

## VFL

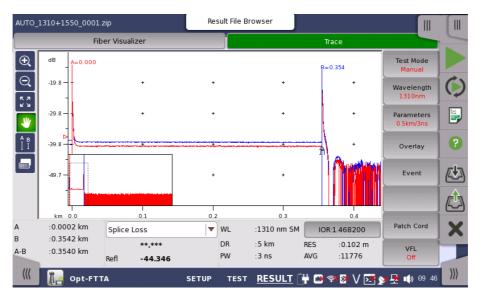
Allows users to switch visible light output. When selecting **On** or **Blink**, the red icon will blink at the bottom left of the screen.



VFL appears if Option 002 is installed.

## 5.2.3.2 Trace

Touching the **Trace** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.



For screen description, refer to Trace section in Standard OTDR application.

#### Soft keys

#### Test Mode

Touching this button switches the Test Mode between Auto and Manual.

#### Wavelength

Touching this button selects the wavelength applied for the test. The port setting changes according to the wavelength setting.

#### Parameters

Touching this button launches the Test Parameter dialog box which allows to set **Distance Range**, **Pulse Width**, **Resolution**, and **Average Time**. This button is enabled when Test Mode is set to **Manual**.

#### Overlay

This key is available if overlay traces are loaded.

- Drop Overlay: Launches the dialog box selecting the trace to drop.
- Swap Overlay: Launches the dialog box selecting the trace to swap.
- Align Overlay: Switches how to align overlay traces.
  - **OFF**: Does not align Overlay traces.
  - 1dB Offset: Aligns Overlay traces with 1 dB spacing.
  - **ON**: Forces all Overlay traces to align at the intersection of the currently active cursor and the Primary trace.
- Show Overlay: Turns the overlay trace display on or off.

#### Event

- Analyze: Starts the event analysis.
- Add Event: Launches <u>Add Event</u> dialog box.
- Edit Event: Launches Edit Event dialog box.
- Delete Event: Deletes the event.

## Patch Cord

- Active Cursor to Launch: Sets the active cursor position to Launch Length of Patch-cord Setup.
- Active Cursor to Receive: Sets the active cursor position to Receive Length of Patch-cord Setup.

## VFL

Allows users to switch visible light output. When selecting **On** or **Blink**, the red icon will blink at the bottom left of the screen.



VFL appears if Option 002 is installed.

#### 5.2.3.3 Power Meter

To measure the optical power, touch the tab at right-top to expand <u>Application</u> <u>Toolbar</u>.



- 1. Select the check box.
- 2. Select a wavelength.
- 3. When inputting the light to the OPM connector, the measured power value appears.

## Zero Offset

Zero offset performs the 0-level calibration of the power meter. Performing zero offset will reduce measurement errors when the input power level is low.

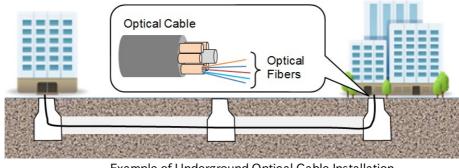
- 1. Disconnect the fiber (if connected) and close the OPM port cover.
- 2. Touch Set Zero.
- 3. The confirmation message appears. Touch **OK**.

The message disappears when the zero offset process is completed

# 5.3 Construction



An optical cable contains many optical fibers. So testing those fibers is required when installing the optical cables. Construction is the application which is designed to test multiple fibers sequentially.



Example of Underground Optical Cable Installation

In Construction application, set Number of Fibers in the **Project** screen. Construction measurement repeats the fiber measurement in count set in the Number of Fibre. It is allowed to skip a fiber measurement on the way of Construction measurement.

Measurement Condition Setup and Test Setup are locked while the Construction measurement is running.

# 5.3.1 Application Toolbar

Some icons on Application Toolbar are changed in Construction application.

## Start Test

Touching the **Start Test** icon starts the test defined in Project. After the measurement of all fibers has completed, the traces are deleted automatically and the Setup screen is displayed.

## Cancel All Test

Touching the **Cancel All Test** icon cancels the measurement defined by the project.

## **Skip This Test**

This icon is available while the measurement is running. Touching the Skip This Test icon skips one test of the fiber number under measurement without saving the measurement results.

#### Accept

To use this icon, set Preview softkey to ON during the fiber measurement. This icon will be available after one fiber measurement in the project has finished. Touch the Accept icon to save the measured fiber test result. The project resumes the next fiber measurement.

# 5.3.2 Measurement Condition Setup

The first step in running an application is to set up the measurement conditions. This is done on the **Setup** screen, which also provides port status information.

#### 5.3.2.1 Project

Touching the **Project** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

		Applic	ation Selector			
Project	Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	
Project Name			Route_001			
Number of Fibers			1			
Start Fiber Number	r		1			$\mathbf{V}$
Location A			tokyo			
Location B			yokohama			?
Direction			A->B		▼]	
Store Files At			Internal/			
Base Filename			*Location*_*Wavel	ength*_*Number*		
						X
Folder :	:Internal/Route_	001/				
File Name :	:tokyo_yokohar	ma_1310_0001.sc	or			-
((( pt-C	onstruction	<u>SETUP</u>	TEST RESULT	🕂 🗅 🖘 🕅 V 🗗	📑 ≽ 🛃 🕠 16 18	3 >>>

#### **Project Name**

Touch the field to enter the project name.

#### Number of Fibers

Touch the field and set the number of fibers which will be tested.

#### Start Fiber Number

Touch the field and set the start fiber number. When **Number of Fibers** is 20 and **Start Fiber Number** is 5, the fiber numbers to be measured will be set to 5 through 24

#### Location A

Sets the location name at measurement start.

#### Location **B**

Sets the location name at measurement end.

#### Direction

Selects a direction to be measured. A -> B: Location A to Location B B -> A: Location B to Location A

#### Store Files At

Sets the destination folder to save files.

The folder name where the file will be saved actually is displayed at the bottom of the Setup area.

#### **Base Filename**

The Base Filename field provides a template for use when generating an autofilename. You can enter the base filename of up to 70 characters.

The folder path and the filename to save first are displayed at the bottom of the Setup area.

#### 5.3.2.2 Measurement

Touching the **Measurement** button in the navigation area displays two tabs.

#### Wavelength

Touching the Wavelength tab will launch the following screen.

		Appl	ication Selector			
Project	Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	-
Wavelength	Test Parameters					
Output Port Wavelength			Single Mode			
✓ 1310 nm ✓ 1550 nm						?
Macro Ben	d					
						×
((( <b>)</b> opt-0	Construction	<u>SETUP</u>	TEST RESULT	🛱 🗅 🖘 🖻 V 🛙	📑 📡 🛃 📢 09:52	)))

#### **Output Port**

This item is dispayed for MU100021A. Touch the field to select the port used for the test.

- Single Mode: Wavelength is available from 1310 nm and 1550 nm.
- Multi Mode: Wavelength is available from 850 nm and 1550 nm.

#### Wavelength

Select the checkbox of the wavelength used for the test. Available wavelength depends on the model and the port.

- MU100020A: 1310 nm, 1550 nm
- MU100021A: 1310 nm, 1550 nm, 850 nm, 1300 nm
- MU100022A: 1310 nm, 1550 nm, 1625 nm
- MU100023A: 1310 nm, 1550 nm, 1650 nm

#### Macro Bend

This setting appears when Output Port is set to **Single Mode** for MU100021A. For MU100023A, this setting always appears.

Selecting the check box will run the macro bend analysis from the measurement results.

#### **Test Parameters**

Touching the Test Parameters tab will launch the following screen.

			tion Selector		
Project Measu	irement Ter	nplate	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences
Wavelength Test	Parameters				
st Mode			Manual		
Same Settings					
_1310 nm					
Distance Range	0.5 km		Resolution	Coarse	
Pulse Width	10 ns		Average Time	5 s	
1550 mm					
_1550 nm					]
Distance Range	0.5 km		Resolution	Coarse	
Pulse Width	10 ns	<b>\</b>	Average Time	5 s	
Dpt-Construc		ETUP T	EST RESULT	🛱 🗃 🔿 🕅 V 🖸	

#### Same Settings

Select the check box if applying the same settings for all wavelengths.

The following items can be set for each wavelength.

#### Test Mode

Touch the field to select the test mode. If selecting **Auto**, the parameters will be set automatically. Selecting **Manual** allows a user to set parameters.

#### **Distance Range**

Select the upper limit of distance to locate faults.

#### Pulse Width

Select the pulse width of optical signal.

#### Resolution

Select the resolution in horizontal.

#### Average Time

Select the averaging time of measured traces applied for Start Averaging.

#### 5.3.2.3 Template

Touching the **Template** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

		Appli	cation Selector			
Project	Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	
Use Template	2					
Template File			Internal/1310+1550	_0017_1310.sor		$\bigcirc$
Event Determinati	on		Merge Template and	d Trace		
Trace Priority						
Relative Distance			3.0 %			?
Absolute Distance			1.0000 km			cla
Distance Helix Fac	tor Adjustment		None			
						¢
						X
((( <b>)</b> opt-c	Construction	<u>SETUP</u>	TEST RESULT	🛱 🗃 🛜 🐉 V 🖡	📑 🏊 🛃 📢 09 52	)))

#### Use Template

To use template, select the check box.

Template mode is a function to display event information by generating a predefined event table and mapping the collected trace onto the event conditions in this event table.

The reflectance events or the loss events are likely to appear at the same points in each measured trace, because the fibers installed in the same cable are connected and bended at the same distances. Therefore the event analysis is performed at the same distances by using the pre-defined trace (template).

#### **Template File**

Touch the field and select the template file.

#### **Event Determination**

The setting made in the Event Determination controls how the Template trace event are applied to the selected target trace.

- Copy from Template: all events are copied directly from the template trace and onto the collected trace.
- Merge Template and Trace: the events in the template trace and the collected trace are correlated and merged.

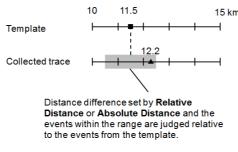
Both the collected trace and the template trace are analyzed.

#### **Trace Priority**

The Trace Priority check box gives the target trace event location priority over correlated events from the template when Merge is selected.

If cleared, events are processed as the following.

- Non-correlated template events are inserted into the target trace.
- Correlated template events replace the correlating target trace events.
- All other target trace events are left unchanged.



15 km In the left example, if the checkbox is not
 → selected, the event distance from the collected trace (12.2 km) is replaced by
 → that from the template (11.5 km).

If the checkbox is selected, the event distance from the collected trace (12.2 km) is used as it is.

#### **Relative Distance**

The Distance defines the size of the correlation window in percentage ratio which determines how close together events must be to correlate.

#### Absolute Distance

Absolute Distance defines the size of the correlation window in km unit which determines how close together events must be to correlate.

The minimum value of Relative Distance and Absolute Distance is applied to the correlation window.

#### Example

When Relative Distance is 3 % and Absolute Distance is 1 km are set:

Event Distance	Relative Distance	Absolute Distance	Correlation Window	
10 km	0.3 km	1 km	0.3 km	
50 km	1.5 km	1 km	1 km	

#### **Distance Helix Factor Adjustment**

Events in the template trace and the target trace may not align perfectly due to the differences in lengths of the fibers within a single cable. Distance Helix Factor Adjust options compensate for the difference in length and also obtain improved splice location and loss estimation.

- None: The template and target trace event locations will be used as they are, without Distance Helix Factor Adjustment.
- Snap to Template End: All event distances of measured trace will be converted by the following formula so that the far end distance of measured trace will match the far event distance of the template.

$$E'_{Mes}(i) = E_{Mes}(i) \times \frac{D_{Temp}}{D_{Mes}}$$

 $E_{Mes}(i)$ : The i-th event distance of the measured trace.

 $E'_{Mes}(i)$ : The i-th event distance after the conversion.

D<sub>Temp</sub>: Far End event distance of the template.

 $D_{\mbox{Mes}}$  : Far End event distance of the measured trace.

• **Snap to Trace End**: All template event distances will be converted by the following formula so that the far end distance of template will match the far event distance of measured trace.

 $\mathbf{E'_{Temp}(i)}{=} \mathbf{E_{Temp}(i)} \times \frac{\mathbf{D_{Mes}}}{\mathbf{D_{Temp}}}$ 

 $E_{Temp}(i)$ : The i-th event distance of the template.  $E'_{Temp}(i)$ : The i-th event distance after the conversion.  $D_{Temp}$ : Far End event distance of the template.  $D_{Mes}$ : Far End event distance of the measured trace.

When the following conditions are assumed, the result event distances are shown in the table.

Event distances of the template (km): 10, 20, 40 Event distances of the measured trace (km): 20.1, 30.1, 40.1 Relative Distance: 3.0 %Absolute Distance: 1.0000 km

Use Template	Event Determination	Distance Helix Factor Adjustment	Trace Priority	Distances of Event Analysis (km)
Off	-	-	-	20.1, 30.1, 40.1
		None	-	10, 20, 40
	Copy from Template	Snap to Template End	-	10, 20, 40
	Template	Snap to Trace End	-	10.025, 20.05, 40.1
		None		10, 20, 30.1, 40
On		Snap to Template End	Off	10, 20, 30.025, 40
	Merge Template	Snap to Trace End		10.025, 20.05, 30.1, 40.1
	and Trace	None		10, 20.1, 30.1, 40.1
		Snap to Template End	On	10, 20.05, 30.025, 40
		Snap to Trace End		10.025, 20.1, 30.1, 40.1

#### Setting of Template Screen and Distances of Event Analysis

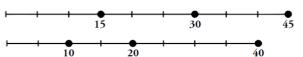
#### Detailed explanation of the Distance Helix Factor Adjustment function

The following explanation assumes the Template screen settings other than the Distance Helix Factor Adjustment options are as follows.

- Event Determination: Merge
- Trace Priority: OFF
- Distance: 30%
- Absolute Distance: 1 km

Also, assume that the Template trace and Target trace event locations are as follows:

Target trace event locations

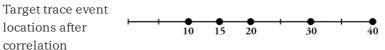


Template trace event locations

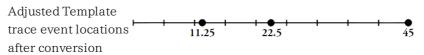
The following describes the corrections performed when each option is selected for the example shown above.

• If None is selected

1. The event locations for the Target trace and Template trace events remain unchanged and correlation is performed without using the Distance Helix Factor Adjustment function.

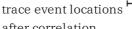


- If Snap to Template End is selected
  - 1. Each Template trace event is converted proportionately relative to the Target trace end event location.

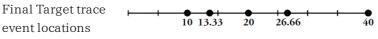


2. Next, correlation is performed using the Target trace events and converted temporary Template trace events.

Temporary Target



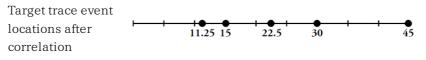
- 11.25 15 22 5 30 45 after correlation
- 3. Finally, the correlated temporary Template trace events are converted proportionately relative to the end event location for the Template trace events.



- If Snap to Trace End is selected
  - 1. Each Template trace event is converted proportionately relative to the Target trace end event location.

Adjusted Template trace event locations 11.25 22.5 45 after conversion

2. Next, correlation is performed using the Target trace events and converted temporary Template trace events.



The following table shows examples of resultant target trace events for the three Distance Helix Factor Adjustment options

#### **Resultant Target Trace Events**

			Result	
Template Trace	Target Trace	Distance	e Helix Factor Adju	ustment:
Event Location	Event Location	None	Snap to Template End	Snap to Trace End
10	15	10, 15	10,13.33	11.25, 15
20	30	20, 30	20, 26.66	22.5, 30
40	45	40	40.0	45

#### 5.3.2.4 IOR/BSC

Touching the **IOR/BSC** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

		Applic	ation Selector		
Project	Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences
1310nm					
BSC			-78.50 dB		
IOR			1.467700		
Fiber Type			Other		
1550nm					
BSC			-81.50 dB		
IOR			1.468200		
Fiber Type			Other		
Dpt-	Construction	SETUP	TEST RESULT	🕆 🖎 🖘 🕅 🗸	🗾 🔊 🛃 📦 09 52

The following items can be set to each wavelength.

#### BSC

Touch the field to enter BSC.

BSC (Backscatter Coefficient) is the optical power reflection ratio per meter. BSC is used for calculating the optical loss.

# IOR

Touch the field to enter IOR.

IOR (Index of Refraction) is used for calculating the distance from time delay of reflected pulse.

#### Fiber Type

Select the fiber.



The values set in this screen are applied to the trace measured next time and later. To change IOR and BSC of the following trace, use **IOR** of the Trace screen.

- Current trace
- Loaded trace from a file

#### 5.3.2.5 Header

Touching the **Header** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

			Applic	ation Selector			
	Project	Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	
	Data Flag			BC(built)			
	Cable ID			alfa			
	Fiber ID			beta			$\mathbf{N}$
	Cable Code			gamma			
	Location A			osaka			?
	Location B			tokyo			
	Direction			A->B		<ul> <li>▼</li> </ul>	
	Operator			aaa			
	Comment			bbb			X
	Sequence Number			10			
(	( <b>P</b> opt-C	onstruction	<u>SETUP</u>	TEST RESULT	🕂 🗃 🖘 🗗 V 🛛	📑 🏊 🛃 🗤 09 52	)))

In this screen, the contents of File header which will be stored in the result file (\*.sor) can be set.

Next items are printed in Report.

Cable ID, Fiber ID, Location A, Location B, Operator

#### Data Flag

Selects the data flag of the measured traces

- BC(built): The trace which was measured when the cable was built.
- RC(repair): The trace which was measured when the cable was repaired.
- OT(other): The trace which was measured in other case.

#### Cable ID

Sets the ID of the measured cable.

#### Fiber ID

Sets the ID of the measured fiber.

#### Cable Code

Sets the cable code of the measured cable.

#### Location A

Sets the location name at measurement start. **Location A** of <u>Project</u> screen will be changed to the name entered here.

#### Location **B**

Sets the location name at measurement end. Location B of <u>Project</u> screen will be changed to the name entered here.

#### Direction

Selects a direction to be measured. **Direction** of <u>Project</u> screen will be changed to the direction selected here.

A -> B: Location A to Location B

B -> A: Location B to Location A

#### Operator

Sets the the measured person's name.

#### Comment

Sets the comment concerned to the measured trace.

#### Sequence Number

Sets the starting number of the sequence number included in the header.

#### 5.3.2.6 Preferences

Touching the **Preferences** button in the navigation area will display four tabs.

#### Measurement

Touching the Measurement tab displays the following screen.

		Applicat	ion Selector			
Project	Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	
Measurement	Analysis	Display	File & Others	]		
Full check						Ì
Connection	Check					
Active Fiber						2
					6	2
Fiber Length						
Realtime	asurement check				R	5
						~
Average			Low			2
Measurement	Mode		Normal		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	C
🔣 📔 Opt-Co	nstruction	<u>SETUP</u> т	EST RESULT		13:53	)

#### Full check

Selecting the check box selects three check boxes of **Connection Check**, **Active Fiber Check**, **Fiber Length Check**, and **Realtime measurement check**.

#### **Connection Check**

The <u>Connection Check</u> function confirms whether or not the fiber is connected correctly to the OTDR measurement port.

#### Active Fiber Check

The Active Fiber Check performs a "live fiber" check on the currently attached fiber under test to detect whether the fiber is carrying traffic before firing any OTDR laser sources.

- If no traffic is detected, the test proceeds normally.
- If traffic is detected, a warning message appears on the screen and the test is

aborted.

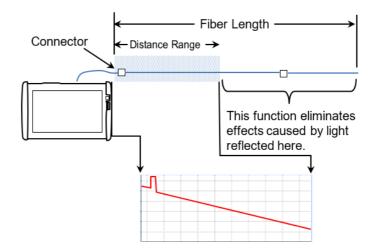


The Active Fiber Check feature does not apply to the 850/1300 nm multimode fiber.

#### Fiber Length Check

When the check box is selected, the optical fiber length is checked to be equal to or shorter than Distance Range before OTDR test is started. If the optical fiber is longer than Distance Range, the optical pulse launch interval is automatically adjusted so that it cannot be affected by the light reflected by the optical fiber outside the range of Distance Range. In this case, it takes longer to start the measurement than when the check box is not selected.

This function is effective in measuring the portion close to the Network Master when a long-distance optical fiber is connected to the Network Master. For example, it can check the connection loss of the dummy fiber connected between the measurement port of the Network Master and the fiber under test.



#### Realtime measurement check

Selecting the check box runs realtime measurement before performing each fiber test. When multiple wavelengths are selected, the realtime measurement runs using the shortest wavelength.

#### Average

Select whether processing averaging or not in Realtime Measurement.

- Low: Does not perform averaging.
- High: Performs averaging. Set this setting when the distance range to measure is long because the OTDR noise can be suppressed.

#### Measurement Mode

- Normal: Set when measuring the back scatter light from the optical fiber.
- High Reflection Measurement: Set when measuring the trace that large level differences are included such as Fresnel reflections. This setting takes longer measurement time than the Normal setting.

#### Multimode fiber under test

This setting appears when **Multi Mode** is selected on Wavelength tab of Measurement screen. Select the core diameter of the multimode fiber under test. "um" is used in place of " $\mu$  m".

#### Analysis

Touching the Analysis tab displays the following screen.

		Applica	ation Selector			
Project	Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	-
Measuremen	t Analysis	Display	File & Others	5		
Reflectance Cal	culation		Auto			
ORL Calculation			Full Trace			$\checkmark$
Event Table Spa	n Calculation		Span Length			
End Event For C	ORL Calculation		Omit			?
						æ
						¢
						X
((( ) ) Opt-0	Construction	<u>SETUP</u>	TEST RESULT [	🕂 🖸 🖘 📴 V 🛽	📑 📡 🛃 📢 09 53	)))

#### **Reflectance Calculation**

Select the reflectance calculation method.

- Off: Reflectance will not be calculated.
- Auto: The reflectance of any event is reported based on the position of cursor A. The Auto setting is most useful for reflective events that are not close together or close-in to the OTDR.
- Manual: When set to Manual, the reported reflectance is based on the positions of both cursors (A and B). The Manual setting is most useful for reflective events that are close together or close-in to the OTDR.

For details, refer to <u>Reflectance</u>.

#### **ORL** Calculation

Select the starting point for ORL (Optical Return Loss) measurements.

- **Cursor A**: The ORL measurement is calculated from the cursor A to the cursor B, but the Incident Power is attained from the A cursor position.
- Origin: The ORL measurement is calculated from the cursor A to the cursor B, but the Incident Power is attained from the origin (e.g.: 0 km, or Bulkhead connector).
- Full Trace: The ORL measurement is calculated from the Origin to the last data point, and the Incident Power is attained from the origin (e.g.: 0 km, or Bulkhead connector).

#### **Event Table Span Calculation**

Selects whether to display the span length or transmission loss (dB/km) on event table. This setting function applies only to Event Table in the Trace screen.

- dB/km
- Span Length

#### End Event For ORL Calculation

Set whether to include reflection in Far-End events or not when calculating the ORL. This setting function applies to the following.

- Include
- Omit

#### Display

Touching the **Display** tab displays the following screen.

	Applicati	on Selector		
Project Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences
Measurement Analysis	Display	File & Others		
Distance Display Units	ĺ	cm		
✓ Trace Overview				
Auto Scale				?
Display Mode After Analysis	G	Current		
Show Internal Launch Fiber	Ċ	urrent		
				<i></i>
				X
Opt-Construction	SETUP TE	ST RESULT 🗍		× × ↓ 109 53

#### **Distance Display Units**

Select the unit of measurement used to display distance on the horizontal axis of the Trace graph. This affects Range and Resolution readings and analysis events incorporating distance.

#### Trace Overview

When the check box is selected, a small overview of the trace is displayed in the lower left portion of the Trace graph.

#### Auto Scale

When the check box is selected, Horizontal scale is automatically set so that Far End event is displayed in the Trace screen.

#### Auto Zoom

Selecting the check box will automatically zoom in on the event selected in the Result screen.

#### **Display Mode After Analysis**

The Display Mode After Analysis setting is used to set the post-analysis display mode.

- End/Break: Displays the range up to the Far end event or the broken point.
- Full Trace: Displays full range of distance.
- Current: Displays the trace with the current scale settings.

#### Show Internal Launch Fiber

Selecting the check box will display dummy fiber in the Trace screen.

#### File & Others

Touching the File & Others tab will launch the following screen.

		Applic	ation Selector			
Project	Measurement	Template	IOR/BSC	Header	Preferences	-
Measurement	Analysis	Display	File & Others	]		
File Save Ver	rify					
Calibration Period	I		12 months			$\mathbf{N}$
Digit of File Numb	er		4			
						?
						¢
						¢
						×
\! 👔 opt-Co	onstruction	<u>SETUP</u>	TEST RESULT 📋	💼 🖘 🕅 V [	🜁 yy 🛃 🕠 06 19	)))

#### File Save Verify

Selecting the check box displays the file save dialog box when the tests in all specified wavelength have finished.

#### **Calibration Period**

Touch the field to set the calibration period in months.



#### Calibration expiration date is printed in the <u>Report</u>.

#### Digit of File Number

Select a number of digits of a consecutive number which is add into file names being created during the measurement.

# 5.3.3 Test Setup

For screen description, refer to sections in Standard OTDR application.

- <u>Fiber</u>
- <u>Auto Detect</u>
- <u>Pass/Fail</u>



*In Construction application, settings concerning the splitter do not appear. Number of parameters to set has been reduced to less than that of Standard OTDR application.* 

# 5.3.4 Test Result

### 5.3.4.1 Information

Information Connect Fiber 1 I VFL OPM Files : aaa bbb 1310 0001 sor aaa\_bbb\_1550\_0001 sor aaa\_bbb\_1550\_0001 sor Continue Change Fiber Number Skip This Test Cancel All Tests

When touching the start icon on the Application toolbar, the **Information** dialog box appears.

In the upper frame, the fiber number is displayed under **Connect Fiber** and the connecting connector on OTDR module is indicated. In the lower frame, file names which will be stored are displayed.

#### Continue

Touch **Continue** to advance to the <u>Connection Check</u> screen, if Connection Check is selected in the <u>Measurement</u> tab of the Preferences screen.

If Connection Check is cleared in the <u>Measurement</u> tab of the Preferences screen, touch **Continue** advances to the Trace screen and starts the measurement of the currently connected fiber.

#### **Change Fiber Number**

Allows to change the current Connect Fiber number.

#### **Skip This Test**

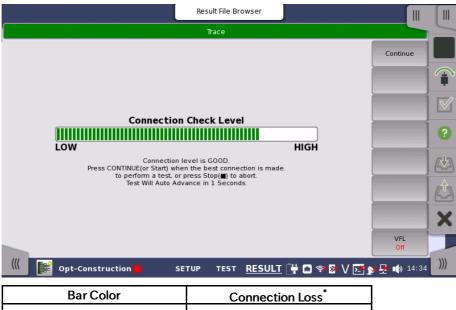
Skips the test of the displayed fiber number. The next fiber number is displayed in the dialog box.

#### **Cancel All Test**

Aborts the test of all fibers.

#### 5.3.4.2 Connection Check

If selecting **Connection Check** on Preference screen, Connection Check Level will appear after starting a measurement.



Dar Culur	Connection Loss
Green	<1 dB
Yellow	1 to 2 dB
Red	>2 dB

\*: Values for reference purposes. The value may not be measured correctly depending on reflection from the optical connector or the fiber.

1.5 dB is added to each value when using a 50  $\mu\,\mathrm{m}$  multimode fiber.

#### Good connection

The gauge is green when connection is good. The closer the bar in the connection gauge extends to "HIGH" end, the better the connection is.

#### **Bad connection**

The gauge is red when connection is bad. And it is yellow when connection is not good. If the bar color is yellow, touch **Continue** soft key to perform the test.

If the gauge is yellow or red, the fiber needs cleaning.

If the connection state is not improved even if the fiber is cleaned, the fiber needs to be replaced.



Fibers shorter than approximately 48 meters (160 ft.) will generally result in a low connection level.

#### 5.3.4.3 Trace



The following screen is displayed for test result of Construction application.

In the Trace screen, the fiber loss versus distance is shown in graphical. The following icons appear on the traces.

 $\triangle$  Appears at an event position with <u>Event type</u> icon.

This icon appears on the left hand axis, at the level of the active cursor.

Appears at the position of an LSA (Least Squares Approximation) cursor.

Appears if Launch fiber in <u>Fiber</u> screen is set to other than **None**. This position is the start point of the fiber under test.

Appears if Receive fiber in <u>Fiber</u> screen is set to other than **None**. This position is the end point of the fiber under test. Icons on the left hand control the screen display.

Ð

When this icon is green, dragging an area on the trace window allows users to zoom the trace.

When this icon is green, touching a point on the trace window allows users to zoom out the trace.

Touching this icon shows the trace in full range.

When this icon is green, touching the trace window allows users to drag the trace.

Touching this icon displays the buttons moving a cursor and A, B, Utility buttons under the trace window.

# LSA1 to LSA4 buttons appear when selecting $Splice\ Loss,\ 2\mbox{-pt}\ LSA,$ or $dB/km\ LSA.$

To select a cursor, touch a button of the cursor or touch Cursor A or Cursor B on the screen.

To move a cursor:

- Touch or .
- Touch a point on the trace which is the destination of the cursor.

Touching this icon displays the event table.

The following items appear under the trace window.

Cursor

A: Distance of Cursor A B: Distance of Cursor B A-B: Distance between Cursor A and Cursor B

#### Loss Mode

Selects a loss mode by touching the field. When the loss mode is set to **ORL, Calc** button appears.

For details of loss mode, refer to <u>Loss Modes</u> section.

Measurement Setup

WL: Wavelength, SM (Single mode fiber) or MM (Multi mode fiber) DR: Distance range PW: Pulse width IOR: Index of reflection RES: Resolution AVG: Average times

#### Utility

Provides the cursor behavior setting and functions using a cursor.

- **Default LSA**: Moves LSA cursors to default positions. Enabled when LSA cursors are displayed.
- Cursors:
  - Selecting Locked will lock the distance between cursor A and cursor B.
  - Selecting **Unlocked** allows setting distance of cursor A and cursor B separately.
- Adjust IOR by Cursor A: Adjusts IOR by setting the actual distance of cursor A.
  - 1. Move cursor A to the event which the distance is known.
  - 2. Touch Utility.

- 3. Touch the Adjust IOR by Cursor A field.
- 4. Set the actual distance of cursor A by using a keypad.
- 5. Touch **OK**, then IOR will be adjusted so that actual distance of cursor A is displayed.

#### Soft keys

#### **Open Summary**

Touching this button opens the **Summary** dialog box.

#### Preview

This button is available when averaging measurement is running.

- Off: After the averaging measurement has finished, saves the trace data to the file. After the file saving has finished, traces on the window are erased. Then next measurement starts automatically.
- On: After the averaging measurement has finished, touch  $\widehat{\phantom{a}}$  or  $\underline{\heartsuit}$  on the application toolbar to start the next test.

#### Overlay

This key is available if overlay traces are loaded.

- Swap Overlay: Launches the dialog box selecting the trace to swap.
- Show Overlay: Turns the overlay trace display on or off.

#### VFL

Allows users to switch visible light output. When selecting **On** or **Blink**, the red icon will blink at the bottom left of the screen.



VFL appears if Option 002 is installed.

#### 5.3.4.4 Summary View

When Preview is set to **ON**, the **Summary** dialog box appears after a fiber measurement of the project has finished.

Wavelength (nm)	1310	1550
	0.3542	0.3543
	**.***	**.**
	0.811	0.725
	41.674	43.926

The following items for each wavelength are displayed in the Summary dialog box.

- End / Fault Distance (km): Distance of End event or Fault event.
- **Prior Event (km)**: Distance to the prior event of End event. If End event is not found, \*\*.\*\*\* is displayed.
- Total Loss (dB): Total loss of the fiber under measurement.
- ORL (dB): Optical return loss of the fiber under measurement.

#### 5.3.4.5 Power Meter



To measure the optical power, touch the tab at right-top to expand <u>Application</u> <u>Toolbar</u>.

- $1. \ {\rm Select \ the \ check \ box}.$
- 2. Select a wavelength.
- 3. When inputting the light to the OPM connector, the measured power value appears.

#### Zero Offset

Zero offset performs the 0-level calibration of the power meter. Performing zero offset will reduce measurement errors when the input power level is low.

- 1. Disconnect the fiber (if connected) and close the OPM port cover.
- 2. Touch Set Zero.
- 3. The confirmation message appears. Touch **OK**.

The message disappears when the zero offset process is completed

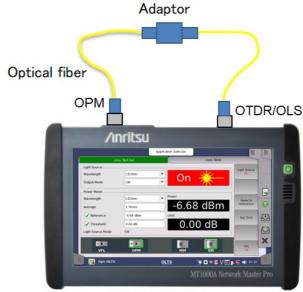
# 5.4 OLTS



Optical Loss Test Set (OLTS) applications allows users to measure an optical fiber loss. The optical power and the optical loss are displayed as the test results.

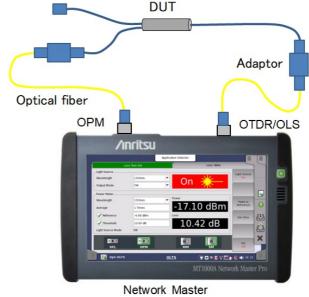
#### To measure an optical loss:

1. Connect the light source (OTDR/OLS) and OPM via adaptor. Confirm that fiber type and the core diameter are appropriate.



Network Master

- 2. Measure the optical power of the light source.
- $3. \ {\rm Set\ measured\ value\ to\ } Reference.$
- 4. Connect the light source (OTDR/OLS) and DUT (device under the test).
- $5.\ Connect \ \mbox{DUT}\ \mbox{and}\ \mbox{OPM}.$  The optical power passed through  $\mbox{DUT}\ \mbox{is}\ \mbox{measured}.$



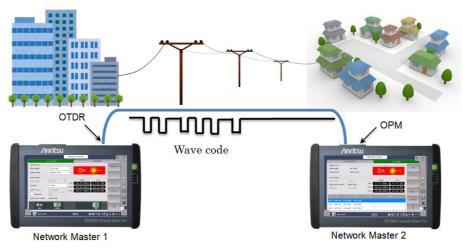
Loss is displayed as the differential between the reference and the measured power.

#### To measure an optical loss by using two Network Masters:

When a reference of the power meter cannot be measured directly, touch the Reference field and input a power value.

In the transmitter side Network Master, setting the Output Mode of Light Source to **Wave Code** sends the wavelength and its power meter reference modulating output light. The receiver side Network Master sets the detected wavelength and the reference value to itself automatically and displays the loss.

- 1. Set Output Mode in Light Source of Network Master 1 to CW.
- 2. Measure reference values of Network Master 1 for all wavelengths. Refer to step 1 to 3 in "To measure an optical loss" for details.
- 3. Connect Network Master 1 Light Source (OTDR/OLS) and Network Master 2 OPM to both ends of DUT.



4. Set Network Master 1 Light Source as the following:

Wavelength: (any) Output Mode: **Wave Code** 

- 5. Set Network Master 1 Light Source to **On**.
- 6. Network Master 2 detects wavelengths and reference values received from Network Master 1. Wavelength of the power meter is set automatically and a loss is displayed.

# 5.4.1 Loss Test Setup

		Application Selector		
Lo	ss Test Set	Los	s Table	
Light Source			Light Source	
Wavelength	1310 nm		Off	
Output Mode	CW	Off 💥		1_
Power Meter				
Wavelength	1310 nm	Power	Paste to	
Average	1 Times	Under	Reference	
Reference	None	Loss	Set Zero	0
Threshold	None			
Light Source Mode	CW			E
<b>• •</b> •	+ • •			
VFL	ОРМ	PORT2 POR	VFL RT1 Off	
<b>1</b> Opt-OLTS		olts 🛛 🛱 🍽	V 🏹 刘 🕂 🗤 13 3	35

Touching Loss Test Set in navigation area displays the following screen.

This screen allows you to control the light source and the power meter.

#### Light Source

#### Wavelength

Select the wavelength of the light source. The output connector will be indicated by green frame. When Output Mode is set to **Wave Code**, the following options are also displayed.

- ALL (SM): Switches the wavelength of the light output to SMF port among two or three options (depending on the module) periodically except for MU100023A.
- ALL (MM): Switches the wavelength of the light output to MMF port between two options periodically for MU100021A.
- ALL (PORT1): Switches the wavelength of the light output to Port 1 between two options periodically for MU100023A.

#### Output Mode

Select CW (Continuous Wave), a modulation frequency, or Wave Code.

Selecting **CW** does not modulate the output light. Selecting **Wave Code** modulates the output light with the data of the light source wavelength and its reference value of the power meter.

#### **Power Meter**

When the inputted light is being modulating by Wave Code, Wavelength and Reference are set automatically.

l l	.oss Test Set			Loss Table	
Light Source Wavelength Output Mode	ALL (SM) Wave Code	▼  ▼	On	*	Light Source On
Power Meter Wavelength Average Reference Threshold Light Source Mode	1310 nm 1 Times -4.98 dBm 0.00 dB Wave Code	<ul> <li>1310</li> <li>1550</li> </ul>	Power -4.96 dBm -5.23 dBm	Loss -0.02 dB 0.01 dB	Paste to Reference Set Zero
VFL	+••+ OPM			SM	VFL

Receiving Light Modulated by Wave Code

#### Wavelength

Select the wavelength of the optical sensor sensitivity in nm (nanometer). Measured optical power appears in **Power** field. If input power is under of measurable range, "Under" is displayed. If input power is over of measurable range "Over" is displayed.

#### Average

Touch the field and set the averaging time of the power measurement.

#### Reference

Select the check box when measuring the optical loss. Touch the field to set the reference optical power level in dBm.

#### Threshold

Select the check box when running Pass/Fail test of the optical loss. Touch the field to set the threshold level of the optical loss in dB.

If measured loss is larger than this value, the back color of loss display will be red.

#### Light Source Mode

Analyzing the input light automatically displays Output Mode of the light source.

#### Soft keys

#### Light Source

Touching the **Light Source** button will switch optical output to on or off. When selecting **On**, the red icon will blink at bottom left of the screen.

#### Paste to Reference

Touching Paste to Reference sets current power to Reference power.

#### Set Zero

Touching the **Set Zero** button will calibrate the zero level of the optical power meter.

Be sure to set the cap to the optical connector before running Set Zero.

#### VFL

Allows users to switch visible light output. When selecting **On** or **Blink**, the red icon will blink at bottom left of the screen.



VFL appears if Option 002 is installed.

# 5.4.2 Loss Table

Touching the Loss Table in the navigation area displays the following screen.

				Application Sel		
		Loss Tes	t Set		Loss Table	
Light	Source					
Wave	elength	1	550 nm			Add
Outp	ut Mode	С	w		Dn 💥 🚽	
						Overwrite
	er Meter	,	<b>F F O</b> and	Loss		
	elength		550 nm			Delete
-	Source Mo		W		0.02 dB	
Refe	rence	-4	12.72 dBm			
						Delete All
001	1310 nm	0.00 dB	-42.72 dB			
002	1310 nm	0.00 dB	-42.72 dB			Comment
003	1550 nm	0.02 dB	-42.74 dB			
						VFL
	Dopt-C	LTS		OLTS	🛱 🖬 🖘 🕸 V I	🔀 🔊 🛃 📦 16:56

When Light Source Mode of the power meter is **Wave Code**, the power and the loss are displayed.

				Applicatio	on Selector			
		Loss Test	: Set			Loss Table		
Wave	Source length ıt Mode		L (SM) ave Code		On	*	Add	
Wave	r Meter length Source Moo	1550 de Wave	nm Code	1310	Power -4.52 dBm	Loss 0.02 dB	Overwrite Delete	2
Refere		-4.75 Loss	dBm Power	1550 Pass/Fail	-4.77 dBm	0.02 dB	Delete All	æ
	1310 nm 1550 nm	0.03 dB	-4.53 dB -4.73 dB	Fail Pass			Comment	Ć
003	1310 nm	0.03 dB	-4.53 dB	Fail			VFL	
(((	🚺 Opt-C	OLTS		<u>0L</u>	<u>.TS</u> (	) 🗈 🖘 🕅 V 💌	>x ➡ ■) 06 02	)))

Display Example of MU100020A

Loss Table is the list of optical loss measurement results. This screen allows users to confirm and edit the Loss Table.

To save results to a file, touch 🖄 on the <u>Application toolbar</u>.

No	The number of the measured loss			
WL	Wavelength of measured loss			
Loss	Measured loss value			
Power	Measured optical power value			
Pass/Fail	Pass or Fail appears if <b>Threshold</b> is selected on "Loss Test Set" screen. When Loss value is equal or less than threshold, "Pass" is displayed.			
Comment	Comments entered by using the soft key appear.			

#### Soft keys

#### Add

Adds the measured optical loss to the table.

#### Overwrite

Overwrites the measured optical loss to the selected number.

#### Delete

Deletes the added last item in the table.

#### Delete All

Deletes all items in the table.

#### Comment

Launches the dialog box to edit the comment.

#### VFL

Allows users to switch visible light output. When selecting **On** or **Blink**, the red icon will blink at bottom left of the screen.



VFL appears if Option 002 is installed.

# **6 Utility Applications**

This chapter describes the applications on the Utilities screen of Application Selector.

The following applications are available:

- <u>Scenario</u>
- <u>GPS</u>
- <u>PDF Viewer</u>
- <u>VIP</u>
- <u>Wireshark</u>

# 6.1 Scenario

Scenario application executes applications according to the description in the scenario file. The contents of the scenario file can be edited by using the *MX100003A MT1000A/MT1100A Scenario Edit Environment Kit* on the PC.



MX100003A MT1000A/MT1100A Scenario Edit Environment Kit supports editing Standard OTDR application and OLTS application only.

If the scenario files are not loaded, only Scenario manager icon appears on the <u>Utilities</u> screen.

If the scenario file has loaded, that icon is displayed on the Utilities screen. The icon of the scenario varies depending on the definition in the scenario.



An example of the scenario icons

Displaying / hiding of the icon can be switched by the Scenario manager screen setting.

# 6.1.1 Scenario Manager



When you go to the test setup of the Scenario Manager, the following screen is displayed.

	Application Selector						
				Edit	xport	Delete	A
		lcon	Test name	Note		Show/Hide	
	1		PTP(multicast)	This is demo application for the one button s	olution.	Show	?
		t_]	PTP(unicast)	This is demo application for the one button s	olution.	Hide	
		t_]	PTP(unicast)	This is demo application for the one button s	olution.	Hide	
	4	t_]	SampleTest1	This is sample test 1.		Show	
			StartAppEtc	StartAppEtc		Show	
							~
(((		🔂 Scer	nario Mgr.	<u>SETUP</u> EDIT-1 🔐 😁	<b>⇒</b> ∦ \	/ 📑 🔊 🕂 🐗	13:50

This screen provides following operations:

- Loading a scenario file
- Switching displaying the icon of the scenario or not
- Saving the scenario to file
- Deleting the scenario in the table

#### Loading a scenario file

- 1. Touch the n <u>Application Toolbar</u>.
- 2. Select the file using the dialog box.

- 3. Touch Open.
- 4. The contents of the loaded scenario appear in the table. Icon, Test name and Note are defined in the scenario. They cannot be edited on the Scenario Manager screen.

#### Editing the scenario

- 1. Touch the row of the scenario in the table.
- $2. \ \mbox{Touch}\ \mbox{Edit}\ \mbox{button}.$  The Edit screen appears.
- $3. \ \mbox{Touching the Value}$  field opens the dialog box.

Application Selector							
_Resource Assignment							
Application name	e Comme	Comment Value					
1 Ethernet Cable Test		Verify Approximate Length of Cable to Open Termination		1-PORT1			
2 Ethernet Cable Test	Verify Approximate Cable to Shorted 1	e Length of Termination		1-PORT1			
3 Ethernet BERT	Bit Error Rate Test	(BERT)	1-PORT1,1-PORT2				
с 2							
_Variables							
Ni							
1 OPEN_LENGTH1	(	Cable length of pair1		0.0			
2 OPEN_LENGTH2	1	Cable length of pair2		0.0		~	
3 OPEN_LENGTH3	3 OPEN_LENGTH3		of pair3	0.0		×	
			0.0				
🔣 😹 Scenario Mgr. SETUP <u>EDIT-2</u> 🕂 🗖 💎 🗗 V 💽 🔉 🛃 📫 11 07 💹							

Touch the **SETUP** at the bottom of the screen to return to the setup screen.



The warning icon appears at right of Resource Assignment when the port defined in the scenario does not exist. In this case, touch the Value field and set the available port(s).

#### Exporting the scenario to the file

Allows user to save the edited scenario.

- 1. Touch the row of the scenario in the table.
- 2. Touch Export button. The dialog box appears.
- 3. Enter the file name, then touch  ${\bf Save}.$

#### Deleting the scenario

This operation deletes the scenario in the table. The scenario file is not deleted.

- 1. Touch the row of the scenario in the table.
- 2. Touch Delete button.
- 3. The confirmation dialog box appears. Touch Yes.

#### Hiding/showing the scenario icon

Touch Hide button to switch showing or hiding the scenario icon.

Hide: Does not show the scenario icon on the Utilities screen (Displayed currently).

Show: Shows the scenario icon on the Utilities screen (Not displayed currently).

# 6.1.2 Running the Scenario

When scenario is loaded, the icon appears in Scenario of Utilities screen. If touching the icon, the following screen is displayed.



This screen displays the Pass/Fail results and status of the scenario execution. To run the scenario, touch  $\bigcirc$  in the Application Toolbar.

#### **Results folder**

The destination folder to save the result file is displayed. Touch the field to open the dialog box and select the folder. If selecting **Auto**, the folder name will be generated automatically.

The button to specify the destination drive appears when touching an icon on the Utilities screen after USB flash drive was connected to the Network Master.

Result folder: Internal OTN\_Repeat\_Test/ Result folder: Usb OTN\_Repeat\_Test/

Even if **Result Folder :Usb** has been set, result files are stored in Internal memory temporary and moved to USB flash drive after the scenario execution has finished.

In cases below, a warning message appears when Network Master attempts to save result files to USB flash drive. If Network Master failed to save result files to USB flash drive, they are stored in Internal memory.

- The USB flash drive was removed.
- The free space of the USB flash drive is insufficient.

#### Application and the result display

In the upper table, Application name, Port number for test use, and comment which are written in the scenario are displayed. If the scenario has executed, the test result and the result file name appear in the each column.

#### Status indication during Scenario execution

In the lower table, the status of the application and the time that has occurred are displayed.

#### Save results

- 1. Touch the 🖾 on <u>Application Toolbar</u>
- 2. Set the file name using the dialog box displayed.
- 3. Touch Save button.

#### Generating a report

- 1. Touch the on Application Toolbar
- 2. Setup Report Generator using the dialog box. For details, refer to "Report" in <u>Application Toolbar</u>.
- $3. \ {\rm Touch} \, {\bf Generate} \ {\rm button}.$

#### Uploading result files

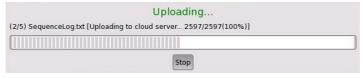
If the scenario is set to upload result files, they are uploaded to a storage service or user-specified HTTP server. The upload information described in the scenario is displayed in the Confirmation dialog box.

	Confirmation
Target : Authentication : ID : Password :	Basic anritsu *****
Are you ready to Make sure the Ne	start uploading? etwork Master is connected to the cloud server.
	No

Make sure the Network Master is connected to the cloud server (,, touch Yes.

To cancel uploading, touch **No**. In <u>Upload Scenario Result</u> screen, result files can be uploaded by connecting to the cloud server.

Even if the file uploading is suspended, the remaining files can be uploaded on <u>Upload Scenario Result</u> screen for Cloud Connection.



**Upload Progress Bar** 

# 6.2 GPS



GPS application logs NMEA format data received from the GPS receiver. According to the NMEA format data, the locations of satellite are displayed on the chart.

# 6.2.1 Test Setup

When you go to the test setup of the GPS application, the following screen is displayed.

l	Application	Selector	
_Test Time			
Log untill buffer is full			
Timed (or untill buffer is full)			
hh:mm:ss			
00:00:01			3
			×
III GPS	TEST	RESULT	🛗 🍽 🔊 🕅 🔰 🏹 📑 🗤 13 54

**Test Time** 

Select the how to stop the test.

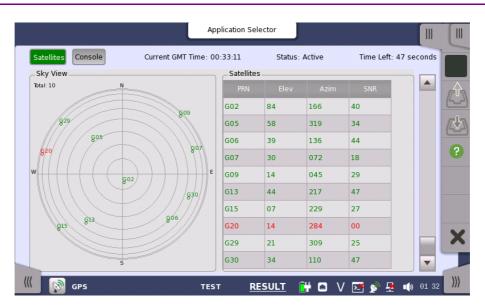
- Log until buffer is full: The test stops when the buffer memory is full with the log data. It takes around 13 hours to fill the buffer.
- **Timed (or until buffer is full)**: The test stops when the specified time has elapsed. The test stops if the buffer memory has become full of data even before the specified time has elapsed.

#### Days, Hours, Minutes

Touch the field to set the test time.

# 6.2.2 Test Results

When you go to the test result of the GPS application, the following screen is displayed.



This screen displays positions of satellite and the logged data. Touch a left top button to switch the result to display.

- Satellites: Displays the satellite positions by the chart and the table.
- **Console**: Displays the logged data received from GPS receiver.

Touch () to start a test.

#### Current GMT Time

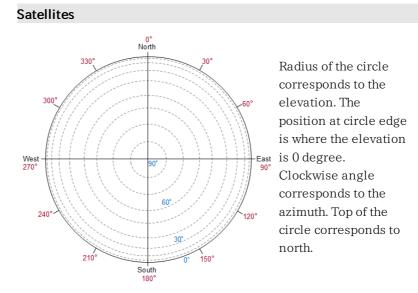
The time received from GPS appears.

#### Status

- Active: Data have been receiving from GPS receiver.
- Stopped: Data reception from GPS receiver has stopped.

#### Time Left

When **Timed** is selected on the Test setup screen, the remaining test time is displayed.



#### Satellites

Data of the received satellites are displayed.

• PRN: Displays the satellite number. (Pseudo-Random Noise sequences)

Sky View

- Elev: Elevation
- Azim: Azimuth
- SNR: Signal to Noise Ratio Depending on the SNR value, the text color varies in green, blue, or red.

#### Console

Text Console

The logged data in text data are displayed. You can save the logged data by touching 🔊 icon on the Application Toolbar.

Console	Current GMT Time: 00:33:17	Status: Active	Time Left: 40 seconds
xt Console			
33:15 \$GPGSV,3,1,10,0	2,84,166,40,05,58,319,33,06,39,136,4	44,07,30,072,25*7C	
33:15 \$GPGSV,3,2,10,0	9,14,045,29,13,44,217,47,15,07,229,3	28,20,14,284,*73	
	9,21,309,25,30,34,110,47*7A		
	932,N,13920.57307,E,003315.00,A,A*6	5B	
	00,25,01,2016,00,00*61		
	00,A,3526.74932,N,13920.57309,E,0.0	023,,250116,,,A*7F	
:33:16 \$GPVTG,,T,,M,0.0		0 00 00 7 11 00 0 11 +64	
	00,3526.74932,N,13920.57309,E,1,08 5,13,29,30,06,05,09,,1,57,0.92,1,28		
	2,84,166,40,05,58,319,33,06,39,136,4		
	9.14.045.29.13.44.217.47.15.07.229.		
	9.21.309.25.30.34.110.47*7A	23,20,14,204,12	
	32.N.13920.57309.E.003316.00.A.A*6	56	
	00,25,01,2016,00,00*62		
33:17 \$GPRMC,003317.	00,A,3526.74932,N,13920.57310,E,0.0	)22,,250116,,,A*77	
:33:17 \$GPVTG,,T,,M,0.0	22,N,0.041,K,A*26		
	00,3526.74932,N,13920.57310,E,1,08		
	5,13,29,30,06,05,09,,,,,2.22,1.18,1.87		
	2,84,166,40,05,58,319,33,06,39,136,4		
	9,14,045,30,13,44,217,47,15,07,229,3 9,21,309,25,30,34,110,47*7A	29,20,14,284,*7A	

The log data format follows NMEA 0183 rev4.0 that is widely used in the GPS technology.

# 6.3 PDF Viewer



PDF Viewer allows viewing of PDF files such as report files created by Network Master, Operation Manual, etc.

Test Inform	ation							
File N	ame							
Oper	ator				Date/Time		2016-	04-20 14:50
Cable	e ID				Fiber ID			
Locati	on A				Location B			
Test Param	eters							
Way	elength	Distance Rar	ige	Pulse Width		Average T	ime	Resolution
1310	nm SM	2500 m		10 ns		10 Sec		0.102 m
Test Result	Summany							
Wavel		Fiber Length	Total Los	s 1	otal Events		ORL	
1310 n		151.77 m	1.641 dE	3	1	4	.706 dB	PASS
Pass/Fail T	bresholds							
	ective Loss	Reflective Loss	Reflectar	rce Eib	er Loss	Fotal Loss	ORL	Splitter Loss
0.2	0 dB	0.50 dB	-35.0 d		) dB/km	3.0 dB	27.0 dE	
Events (m) 0		.77						
				1310 nm SN	1			
No	Dist		oss (dB)		(dB)		n (m)	Cum.L (dB)
1	151	.77 F	iber End	**	***	151		1.641

## Opening the PDF file

Touching File Open icon (()) on Application Toolbar launches the dialog box. Select the PDF file using the dialog box.

#### Scrolling the window

The page number is displayed at bottom center of the screen. Touching < or > side of the page number allows to move the page.

Right hand scroll bar allows to scroll the view vertically.



#### Following functions are not supported.

- Zoom in and out
- Link
- Search
- Bookmarks

# 6.4 VIP



VIP (Video Inspection Probe) applications allows users to view the edge surface of an optical fiber by using Video Inspection Probe accessory. The captured image and analysis results can be saved to files.

# 6.4.1 Application Toolbar

Icons for VIP use appear on Application Toolbar.

## Capture

Touch the **Capture** icon to capture the current displaying image. When **Auto Focus** is selected in Setup screen, touching this icon performs autofocus and capturing the image.

## Press for Live image

Touch the **Press for Live image** icon to display the live image on the screen.

## Analyze Image

Touch the **Analyze Image** icon to start analyzing the captured image.

## Save



Touch the **Save** icon to save the image and analysis results to files.

## Load

Touch the **Load** icon to load a following file.

- Image file (\*.png)
- Analysis result file (\*.vipi)

Only **Load Save** icon appears on the Expanded Application toolbar. The VIP images and analysis results can be loaded by touching the icon.



- The analysis result file (extension vipi) is compatible to following models.
  - MT9083 Series Access Master
  - *MU909014x, MU909015x μ OTDR Module*





## 6.4.2 Connecting the probe



Connect the USB connector of the Video Inspection Probe to Network Master.

G0382A Autofocus Video Inspection Probe

Replace the adaptor of the Video Inspection Probe with one that matches the optical connector.

For handling the Video Inspection Probe, refer to the operation manual that came with the Video Inspection Probe.

G0382A goes into the standby state unless the operation is performed for 60 seconds. If it enters the standby state, press the measurement button (M) on G0382A or touch the () icon on the Network Master before using it.

Network Master also supports following the Video Inspection Probes.

- OPTION-545VIP USB 200/400x Video Inspect Probe
- G0293A Video Inspection Probe Lite
- G0306A Video Inspection Probe
- G0306B Video Inspection Probe

At the lower left area of the screen, this icon indicates the connection status of the probe.

## 6.4.3 Test Setup

When you go to the test setup of the VIP application, the following screen is displayed.

		Application Selec	tor	
Probe Setup			Auto File Name Settings	
Probe Model:	G0382A	<b>\</b>	File Location: Browse	C
Tip Type:	1.25PC-M	<b>\</b>		
Test Profile:	SM UPC >45 (IEC 61300-3-3	35) 💌	Internal/	
Auto Functions	j			
🗸 Auto Meas	surement		File Prefix: vip	
🖌 Auto Focu	15		Start Number: 2	
🖌 Auto Capt	ure		✓ Include Date	(
🖌 Auto Analy	yze On Capture		Include Number	1
🖌 Auto File I	Name Generation			ľ
Auto Exposure	Setting	175	vip_170607_0002.vipi	

This screen allows you to configure the parameters related to a VIP test.

## Probe Setup

## Probe Model

When G0306A, G0306B, or G0382A is connected to Network Master, the model is displayed. Otherwise, select the model of the Video Inspection Probe.

#### Тір Туре

Select the tip type to use.

#### **Test Profile**

Select the observing fiber type. Limits which will be judged as "Pass" are shown in tables.

In the following tables, "None" means that scratches or defects should be none. "No limit" means that there is no limit to the number of scratches or defects. For example, "None >3  $\mu$ m" means that scratches or defects larger than 3  $\mu$ m should be none.

• SM PC>45: Single Mode Fiber, Physical Contact, Return Loss is more than 45 dB.

Zone Name	Defects	Scratches
Core	None	None
Cladding	No limit <2μm 5 from 2 μm to 5 μm None >5 μm	No limit ≤3µm None > 3µm
Adhesive	No limit	No limit
Contact	None ≥10 µm	No limit

#### • SM APC: Single Mode Fiber, Angled Physical Contact

Zone Name	Defects	Scratches
Core	None	≤4
	No limit <2 μm	
Cladding	5 from 2 $\mu$ m to 5 $\mu$ m	No limit
	None >5 $\mu$ m	
Adhesive	No limit	No limit
Contact	None ≥10 µm	No limit

• SM PC>25: Single Mode Fiber, Physical Contact, Return Loss is more than 25 dB.

Zone Name	Defects	Scratches
Corre	$2 \leq 3 \mu \mathrm{m}$	$2 \leq 3 \mu \mathrm{m}$
Core	None > 3 $\mu$ m	None > 3 $\mu$ m
Cladding	$b \text{ trom } 2 \ \mu \text{ m}$ to $b \ \mu \text{ m}$	No limit ≤3µm 3>3µm
Adhesive	No limit	No limit
Contact	None ≥10 µm	No limit

+ MM PC 62.5: Multi-Mode Fiber, Physical Contact, Core diameter 62.5  $\mu\,\mathrm{m}$ 

Zone Name	Defects	Scratches
Carra	$4 \leq 5 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$	No limit ≤3µm
Core	None >5 µm	$0 > 5 \mu \mathrm{m}$
Cladding	No limit $\leq 2 \mu$ m 5 from $\leq 2 \mu$ m to $\leq 5 \mu$ m None >5 $\mu$ m	No limit ≤5µm 0 > 5µm
Adhesive	No limit	No limit
Contact	None ≥10 µm	No limit

• MM PC 50.0: Multi-Mode Fiber, Physical Contact, Core diameter 50  $\mu$  m Limits are the same as MM PC 62.5.

## Auto Functions Auto Measurement

When the fiber edge surface is recognized in the image, Auto Focus, Auto Capture, Auto Analyze On Capture, and saving a file will be done automatically.

Auto Measurement is available for G0306A, G0306B, and G0382A.

#### Auto Focus

When it is recognized that the fiber edge surface is in the image, performs autofocus and capture.



If it cannot be recognized that the fiber edge surface is in the image, VIP may not perform autofocus. In that case, get a focus using < or > button on G0382A.

Auto Focus is available for G0382A.

#### Auto Capture

When it is recognized that the fiber edge surface is in focus, the image is captured automatically.

Auto Capture is available for G0306A, G0306B, and G0382A.

#### Auto Analyze On Capture

Executes Auto Analyze when the image has been captured.

#### Auto File Name Generation

File name is generated automatically when saving the file. Selecting the check box activates **Auto File Name Settings**.

#### Auto Exposure Setting

The value can be set when **Auto Measurement** is selected. Set target value of auto exposure in the range of 160 to 190.

Auto File Name Settings

#### File Location

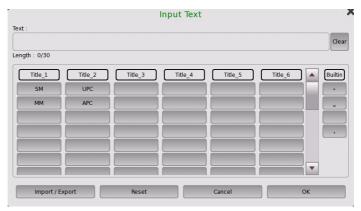
Touch the Browse button to select a folder to save files.

#### **File Prefix**

Touch the field and set the string used in the file name. Touching **Quick Matrix** at bottom of **File Prefix Edit** dialog box opens **Input Text** dialog box to register string.



To register string, touch a blank button. Touching labeled button adds the string to file name.



- Import/Export: Saves string on buttons to a file or loads string from a file.
- **Reset**: Erases string on all buttons.
- Cancel: Discards edited string and closes dialog box.
- OK: Applies edited string and closes dialog box.

## Start Number

Touch the field and set the start number of value used in the file name.

## Include Date

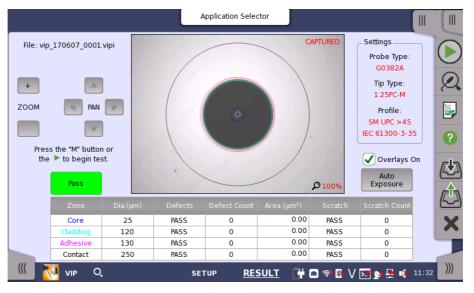
If selecting the check box, date will be appended in the file name.

## Include Number

If selecting the check box, a file number will be appended in the file name.

The file name to be generated first is displayed under this item.

# 6.4.4 Test Results



When you go to the test results of the VIP application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen displays the image taken by the fiber scope. Analyzing an image of the fiber edge surface is also available.

Analyzing an image

When Auto Capture is not selected, follow the procedure below:

- 1. Touch **(**.
- 2. Touch  $\mathbf{Q}$ .

After the analysis finishes normally, the results appear in the table. If **Overlays On** is selected, the circles showing the analysis area appear.

3. Adjust image position by touching  $\mathbf{Zoom}$  buttons or  $\mathbf{PAN}$  buttons.



When using G0382A, pressing M button on VIP starts image capture and analysis.

The items in tables are:

- [Zone]: Name of the analysis area
- [Dia.  $(\mu m)$ ]: Measurement result of the diameter
- [Defects]: Judgement result of defects
- [Defect Count]: Number of measured defects
- [Area  $(\mu m^2)$ ]: Total area of the detected defects
- [Scratch]: Judgement result of scratches
- [Scratch Count]: Number of measured scratches

## **Overlays** On

If selecting the check box, the circles showing the analysis area appear.

## Auto Exposure

This button appears when Probe Model is G0382A.

Touching the button maintains the image brightness at appropriate level by adjusting exposure.

# 6.5 Wireshark



Wireshark allows users to analyze captured Ethernet frames.

This application is provided for Ethernet application of Transport modules.

When Wireshark is started, the following screen appears.

	Application Selector	
File         Edit         Yiew         Go         Capture         Analyze         Statistics           Image: Apply a display filter < Ctrl-/>         Ctrl-/>         Ctrl-/>         Ctrl-/>         Ctrl-/>	Telephon⊻ <b>Help</b>	
Wireshark 1.12.1		
Capture live packets from your network	Capture filter:	
Open a recent capture file		
Learn more about Wireshark		
		×
Ready to load file	No Packets	Profile: Default
📶 Wireshark	📑 🖬 🖘 🕅	V 💽 🔉 🛃 🏟 15:52

For OTDR modules, there are no applications to analyze using Wireshark.

# 7 Performance Test and Calibration

This chapter describes how to check the performance of the OTDR module and calibrate measurement values. Contact Anritsu or our sales dealer when the performance test proves that the specifications are not satisfied.

# 7.1 Performance Test

Clean the optical connector before testing.

## Rated values for Each Test Item

Unless otherwise specified, the following rated values are guaranteed at a temperature of  $25^{\circ}C \pm 5^{\circ}C$ .

## 7.1.1 Required instruments for performance test

The following table shows the instruments and their performance required for the performance tests.

Only MU100021A requires: Multi mode fiber Multi mode Optical Coupler Multi mode Variable Optical Attenuator Optical-to-Electrical Converter for 850 nm

## **Required Instruments for Performance Test**

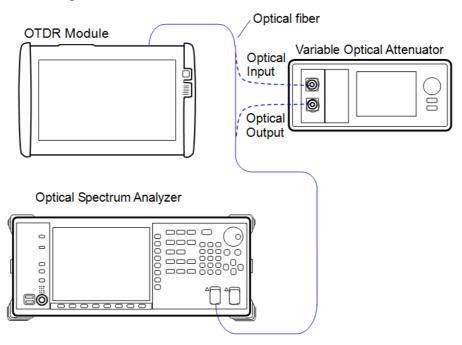
ltem	Performance	Name of Recommended Device
Optical Spectrum Analyzer	Wavelength: 600 to 1650 nm Level: –65 to +20 dBm Wavelength accuracy: ±0.3 nm Supported Single mode / Multi mode Fiber	MS9740B (Anritsu)
Single mode Variable Optical Attenuator	Wavelength: 1200 to 1650 nm Insertion loss: 3 dB or less Attenuation: 0 to 30 dB Resolution: 0.001 dB or less	8163B+81570A (Keysight Technologies)
Multi mode Variable Optical Attenuator	Wavelength: 800 to 1350 nm Insertion loss: 3 dB or less Attenuation: 0 to 30 dB Resolution: 0.001 dB or less	8163B+81578A (Keysight Technologies)
Optical-to-Electrical Converter	Wavelength: 1100 to 1650 nm Rising/Falling: 500 ps or less Compatible fiber: Single mode fiber and 62.5 $\mu$ m Multi mode fiber	P6703B (Tektronix)
Optical-to-Electrical Converter	Wavelength: 800 to 900 nm Rising/Falling: 500 ps or less Compatible fiber: 62.5 $\mu$ m Multi mode fiber	P6701B (Tektronix)
Oscilloscope	Bandwidth: DC to 1 GHz	TDS5104B (Tektronix)
Single mode fiber	Fiber length: 2 km one, 40 to 50 km one, 20 km two, 500 to 800 m one, 2 to 3 m two	

ltem	Performance	Name of Recommended Device
Single mode Optical Coupler (1:1)	Structure: 1×2 Splitting ratio: 50%:50% Excess loss: 1 dB or less	
Single mode Optical Coupler (10:1)	Structure: 1×2 Splitting ratio: 10%:90% Excess loss: 1 dB or less	
Multi mode fiber	Fiber length: 2 km 1one, 20 to 25 km one, 500 to 800 m one, 2 to 3 m two	
Multi mode Optical Coupler (1:1)	Structure: 1×2 Splitting ratio: 50%:50% Excess loss: 1 dB or less	
Multi mode Optical Coupler (10:1)	Structure: 1×2 Splitting ratio: 10%:90% Excess loss: 1 dB or less	
Optical Power Meter	Wavelength: 800 to 1650 nm Level: –50 to +10 dBm Uncertainty: ±2.5%	8163B+81623A (Keysight Technologies)
Optical Power Meter (Wavelength: 650 nm)	Wavelength: 650 nm Level: –65 to +10 dBm Uncertainty: ±0.3 dB	OPM37LAN (Sanwa Electric Instrument Co., Ltd.)
	Wavelength: 1310±5 nm Level: +10 dBm or more Level stability: ±0.1 dB Compatible fiber: Single mode	81635A #131 (Keysight Technologies)
Light Source	Wavelength: 1550±5 nm Level: +10 dBm or more Level stability: ±0.1 dB	81635A #155 (Keysight Technologies)
	Wavelength: 850±5 nm Level: +10 dBm or more Level stability: ±0.1 dB	

# Required Instruments for Performance Test (Cont'd)

## 7.1.2 Wavelength

#### **Connection diagram**



#### Test Procedure:

- 1. Connect Network Master and the optical spectrum analyzer.
- 2. Set the optical spectrum analyzer as follows: Span: 50 nm Res: 0.05 nm VBW: 1 kHz Sampling Point: 2001 Analysis: RMS K=1, S.Level: 20 dB (Except for 1650 nm) Threshold, S.Level: 20 dB (For 1650 nm)
- 3. Start Standard OTDR application.
- 4. For MU100021A and MU100023A, set the port in Port screen of SETUP.
- 5. Set Wavelength in Measurement screen.
- 6. Set Test mode to **Manual** in Measurement screen and set parameters as follows:

Wavelength	1310/1550/1625/1650 nm	850/1300 nm
Distance Range	25 km	2.5 km
Resolution	Coarse	
Pulse Width	1 us	100 ns

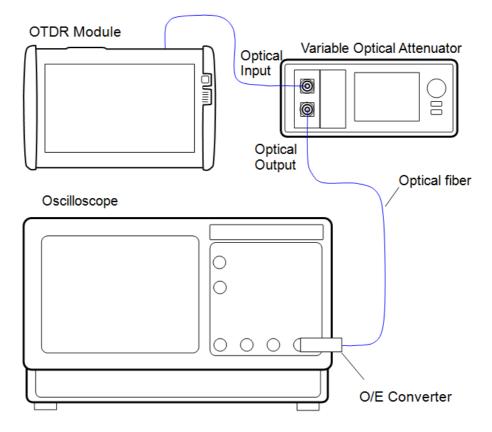
- 7. Set the wavelength of the Network Master at Center of the spectrum analyzer.
- 8. Touch **()**.
- 9. Measure the optical pulse spectrum of the Network Master with the spectrum analyzer.

If the waveform level measured by the spectrum analyzer is saturated, adjust the attenuation of the variable optical attenuator.

- $10. \ \mbox{Record}$  the center wavelength measured by the spectrum analyzer.
- 11. Change Wavelength in the Measurement screen of SETUP and repeat steps 6 to 10 over.

## 7.1.3 Pulse Width

## **Connection diagram**

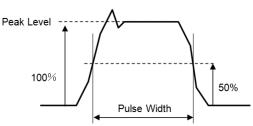


## Test Procedure:

- 1. Connect Network Master and the measuring instruments as shown in Connection diagram.
- 2. Start Standard OTDR application.
- 3. For MU100021A and MU100023A, set the port in Port screen of SETUP.
- 4. Set Wavelength in Measurement screen.
- 5. Set Test mode to Manual in Measurement screen and set parameters as follows:
  Distance Range: 0.5 km
  Pulse Width: 3 ns
- 6. Touch **()**.
- 7. Adjust the oscilloscope trigger level, amplitude and time base scale to display the waveform in the oscilloscope.

Adjust the optical variable attenuator to prevent the waveform monitor from becoming saturated.

8. Monitor the waveform with the oscilloscope and measure the pulse width at half the amplitude of the peak level as shown in the figure and record the results.



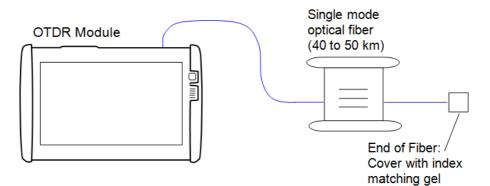
Width of the waveform to be measured

- 9. Change Pulse Width as described in Step 5 and repeat steps 6 to 8 over.
- 10. Change Wavelength in the Measurement screen of SETUP and repeat steps 5 to 9 over.

## 7.1.4 Dynamic Range

#### **Connection diagram**

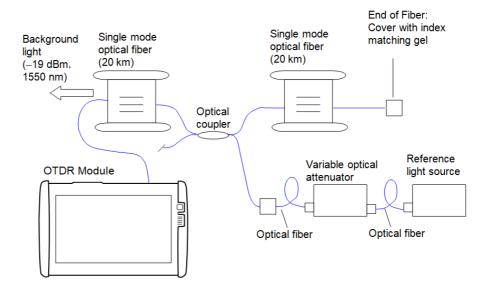
When testing the dynamic range for wavelengths other than 1650 nm, connect optical fibers as shown in the diagram below.



Connection diagram for wavelengths other than 1650 nm

When testing the dynamic range of 850 nm and 1300 nm, change the optical fiber in Connection diagram to the multi-mode fiber (20 to 25 km).

When testing the dynamic range for 1650 nm wavelength, connect optical fibers, the optical coupler, the optical attenuator, and the reference light source as shown in the diagram below.



#### Connection diagram for 1650 nm wavelength

#### **Test Procedure:**

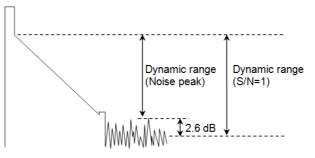
- 1. Connect the optical fiber to Network Master as shown in Connection diagram.
- 2. Start Standard OTDR application.
- 3. For MU100021A and MU100023A, set the port in Port screen of SETUP.
- 4. Set Wavelength in Measurement screen.
- 5. Set Test mode to **Manual** in Measurement screen and clear **Same Settings** check box. Set parameters as follows:

Wavelength	1310/1550/ 1625/1650 nm	850 nm	1300 nm
Distance Range	100 km	25 km	25 km
Resolution		Coarse	
Pulse Width	20 us	500 ns	4 us
Average Time		3 min	

6. Set Loss Mode to 2-pt Loss in Trace screen of RESULT.

7. Touch

- 8. When measurement is completed, move cursor A to the position of the optical output connector .
- 9. Move cursor B to the peak noise position and record the 2-pt Loss.
- 10. Add 2.6 dB to the value recorded at step 9. Record the measured result.
- 11. Change **Port** in Port screen and **Wavelength** in Measurement screen. Repeat steps 7 to 10 over.

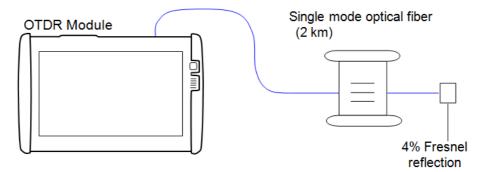


Measurement point on the trace

## 7.1.5 Distance Measurement Accuracy

Measure the optical fiber whose length and refraction index are known, then perform a horizontal axis (i.e., measurement distance) accuracy test. This is not required for other ranges when this test is performed at a certain distance range.

## **Connection diagram**



When testing the distance measurement accuracy of 850 nm and 1300 nm, change the optical fiber in Connection diagram to the multi-mode fiber (2 km).

#### Test Procedure:

- 1. Connect the optical fiber to Network Master as shown in Connection diagram.
- 2. Start Standard OTDR application.
- 3. For MU100021A, set the port to **Single Mode** in Port screen of SETUP.

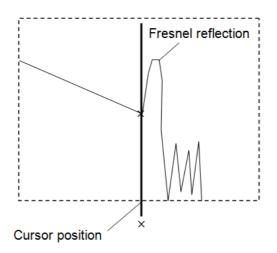
For MU100023A, set the port to Port 1 in Port screen of SETUP.

- 4. Set Wavelength to 1310nm in Measurement screen.
- 5. Set Test mode to Manual in Measurement screen and set parameters as follows:
  Distance Range: 2.5 km
  Resolution: Medium
  Pulse Width: 10 ns

Average Time: 3 min

- 6. Set the optical fiber's index of refraction to IOR in IOR/BSC screen.
- 7. Set Loss Mode to 2-pt Loss in Trace screen of RESULT.
- 8. Touch
- 9. When the measurement is completed, touch 🔐 in Trace screen.

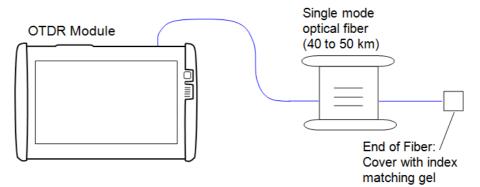
- 10. Move the cursor A to the 0 km position.
- 11. Move the cursor to the location of Fresnel reflection.
- 12. Touch O and set the horizontal-axis scale to 0.005 km/div.
- 13. Touch not and align cursor B precisely with the rise point of the Fresnel reflection.Record the measured result.
- 14. Change Wavelength in the Measurement screen of SETUP and repeat steps 6 to 13 over.



Measurement point on the trace

## 7.1.6 Linearity

#### **Connection diagram**



When testing the linearity of 850 nm, change the optical fiber in Connection diagram to the multi-mode fiber (20 to 25 km).

#### Test Procedure Single mode port:

- 1. Connect the single mode optical fiber to Network Master.
- 2. Start Standard OTDR application.
- 3. For MU100021A, set the port to Single Mode in Port screen of SETUP.

For MU100023A, set the port to **Port 1** in Port screen of SETUP.

- 4. Set Wavelength to 1310nm in Measurement screen.
- 5. Set Test mode to **Manual** in Measurement screen and set parameters as follows:

Distance Range: 100 km Pulse Width: 2 us Resolution: Coarse Average Time: 3 min

- 6. Set Loss Mode to 2-pt LSA in Trace screen of RESULT.
- 7. Touch
- 8. When the measurement is completed, touch 🚹 in Trace screen.
- 9. Move cursor A to the 0 km position.
- 10. Move cursor B to the 3 km position.
- 11. Touch Utility and set Cursors to Locked.
- 12. Move cursor LSA1 to the 0.05 km position.
- 13. Move cursor LSA2 to the 0.3 km position.
- 14. Move cursor LSA3 to the  $2.7\,\mathrm{km}$  position.
- 15. Move cursor LSA4 to the  $3.3\ensuremath{\,\mathrm{km}}$  position.
- 16. Record the loss value.
- 17. Move cursor A to the 1.5 km position. Cursor B moves to the 4.5 km position.
- 18. Move cursor LSA1 to the 1.2 km position.
- 19. Record the loss value.

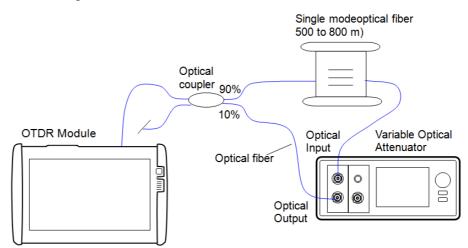
- 20. Move cursor A in 1.5-km increments until cursor A reaches the 28.5 km position and record the measured value.
- 21. Calculate the average of the values recorded from steps 16 to 20.
- 22. Calculate the difference between the average value in step 21 and the values recorded in steps 16 and multiply this value by 3.

#### Test Procedure of Multi mode port:

- 1. Connect the multi mode optical fiber to Network Master.
- 2. Start Standard OTDR application.
- 3. For MU100021A, set the port to Multi Mode in Port screen of SETUP.
- 4. Set Wavelength to 850nm in Measurement screen.
- 5. Set Test mode to Manual in Measurement screen and set parameters as follows:
  Distance Range: 10 km
  Resolution: Coarse
  Pulse Width: 100 ns
  Average Time: 3 min
- 6. Set Loss Mode to 2-pt LSA in Trace screen of RESULT.
- 7. Touch
- 8. When the measurement is completed, touch 🙌 in Trace screen.
- 9. Move cursor A to the 0 km position.
- 10. Move cursor B to the 0.6 km position.
- 11. Touch Utility and set Cursors to Locked.
- 12. Move cursor LSA1 to the 0.05 km position.
- 13. Move cursor LSA2 to the 0.15 km position.
- 14. Move cursor LSA3 to the 0.5 km position.
- 15. Move cursor LSA4 to the 0.7 km position.
- 16. Record the loss value.
- 17. Move cursor A to the 0.3 km position. Cursor B moves to the 0.9 km position.
- 18. Move cursor LSA1 to the 0.2 km position.
- 19. Move cursor LSA2 to the 0.4 km position.
- 20. Record the loss value.
- 21. Move cursor A in 0.3-km increments until cursor A reaches the 5.7 km position and record the measured value.
- 22. Calculate the average of the values recorded from steps 17 to 21.
- 23. Calculate the difference between the average value in step 22 and the values recorded in steps 16 and multiply this value by 3.

## 7.1.7 Dead Zone

#### **Connection diagram**



When testing the dead zone of 850 nm and 1300 nm, change the optical fiber and the optical coupler in Connection diagram to the multi-mode fiber. Use the variable optical attenuator for multi mode fiber.

#### Test Procedure:

- 1. Connect Network Master and the measuring instruments as shown in Connection diagram.
- 2. Start Standard OTDR application.
- 3. For MU100021A, set the port to **Single Mode** in Port screen of SETUP.

For MU100023A, set the port to Port 1 in Port screen of SETUP.

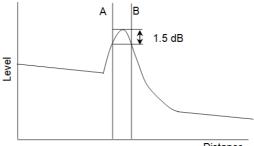
- 4. Set Wavelength to 1310nm in Measurement screen.
- Set Test mode to Manual in Measurement screen and set parameters as follows: Distance Range: 25 km Resolution: Medium

Pulse Width: 500 ns Average Time: 10 s

- 6. Touch
- 7. When the measurement is completed, touch 🔚 in Trace screen.
- 8. Confirm the Fresnel reflection return loss at the 300 to 400 m point in the event table.
- 9. Adjust the attenuation of the variable optical attenuator so the return loss becomes 40  $\pm 0.2$  dB.
- 10. Repeat steps 6 to 9 until the return loss in the event table becomes  $40 \pm 0.2$  dB.
- 11. Set parameters in Measurement screen as follows: Distance Range: 1 km Resolution: Medium Pulse Width: 3 ns Average Time: 10 s
- 12. Set Loss Mode to 2-pt Loss in Trace screen of RESULT.

13. Touch .

- 14. When the measurement is completed, touch 🙌 in Trace screen.
- 15. Move cursor A to the position before the Fresnel reflection where the level is 1.5 dB lower than Fresnel reflection peak.
- Move cursor B to the position after the Fresnel reflection where the level is 1.5 dB lower than the Fresnel reflection peak.

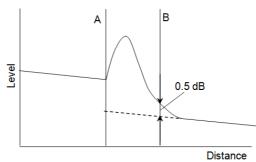


Distance

Cursor Position to Measure Fresnel Dead Zone

- 17. Record the difference in the position of cursor A and cursor B (Fresnel dead zone).
- 18. Set parameters in Measurement screen as follows: Distance Range: 25 km Resolution: Medium Pulse Width: 500 ns Average Time: 10 s
- 19. Touch
- 20. When the measurement is completed, touch \_\_\_\_\_ in Trace screen.
- 21. Confirm the Fresnel reflection return loss at the 300 to 400 m point in the event table.
- 22. Adjust the attenuation of the variable optical attenuator so the return loss becomes  $55 \pm 0.2$  dB.
- 23. Repeat steps 19 to 22 until the return loss in the event table becomes 55  $\pm 0.2$  dB.
- 24. Set parameters in Measurement screen as follows: Distance Range: 1 km Resolution: Medium Pulse Width: 3 ns Average Time: 10 s
- 25. Touch .
- 26. When the measurement is completed, touch 🚹 in Trace screen.
- 27. Move cursor B to a position 0.5 dB higher than the BSC level of the Fresnel reflection.

28. Move cursor A to the rising position of the Fresnel reflection.



Cursor Position to Measure Backscatter coefficient Dead Zone

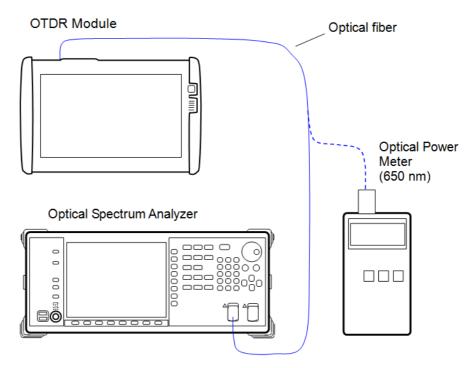
- 29. Record the difference in the position of cursor A and cursor B (backscatter coefficient dead zone).
- Change the wavelength in Measurement screen and repeat over from step 5 to 29.

When measuring the dead zone of 850 nm and 1300 nm, skip step 18 to 26.

## 7.1.8 Optical Power Level and Wavelength of VFL

Check that the output power level and wavelength of the optional Visual Fault Locator satisfy their respective specifications.

## **Connection diagram**



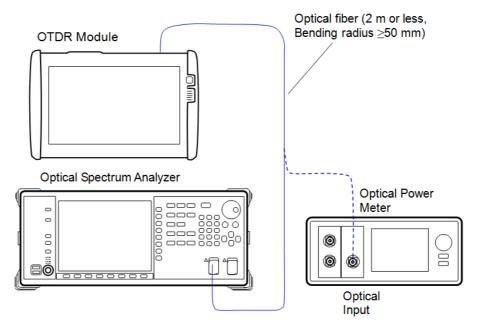
#### Test Procedure:

- $1. \ Connect the VFL port of Network Master to the optical spectrum analyzer.$
- 2. Set the optical spectrum analyzer as follows: Center: 650 nm
  Span: 50 nm
  Res: 0.05 nm
  VBW: 1 kHz
  Sampling Point: 2001
  Analysis: Threshold, Cut.Level: 3 dB
- 3. Start OLTS application.
- $4. \ \mbox{Touch VFL soft key}.$
- 5. Touch On.
- 6. Measure the center wavelength of the spectrum analyzer and record the result.
- 7. Set the optical power meter wavelength to 650 nm.
- 8. Connect the VFL port of Network Master to the optical power meter.
- 9. Measure the level with the optical power meter and record the result.

## 7.1.9 Optical Power Level and Wavelength of Light Source

Confirm that the wavelength, spectrum width and optical output level of the light source satisfy their respective specifications.

#### **Connection diagram**



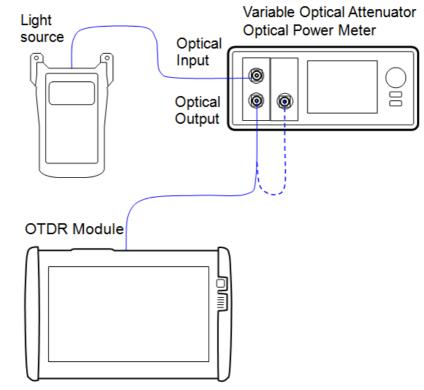
## Test Procedure:

The test procedure is described below, taking the 1310-nm wavelength as an example. For the test for other wavelengths, change the waveform setting for the optical spectrum analyzer and optical power meter.

- 1. Start OLTS application.
- 2. Set the Light Source Wavelength to 1310 nm in Loss Test Set screen.
- $3. \ \mbox{Connect the OLS}$  port of Network Master to the optical spectrum analyzer.
- 4. Set the optical spectrum analyzer as follows: Center: 1310 nm Span: 50 nm Res: 0.05 nm VBW: 1 kHz Sampling Point: 2001 Analysis: Threshold, Cut.Level: 3 dB
- 5. Set the Light Source Modulation to CW.
- 6. Touch Light Source soft key to change the display to On.
- 7. Measure the center wavelength and spectrum width of the optical spectrum analyzer and record the result.
- 8. Set the optical power meter wavelength to 1310 nm.
- 9. Connect the OLS port of Network Master to the optical power meter.
- 10. Measure the optical output level with the optical power meter and record the result.

## 7.1.10 Optical Power Meter Measurement Accuracy

Confirm that the measurement accuracy of the power meter satisfy the specifications. Be sure to execute the zero offset of the optical power meter before measurement.



#### **Connection diagram**

#### Test Procedure:

The test procedure is described below, taking the 1550-nm wavelength as an example. For the test for other wavelengths, change the waveform setting for the light source and optical power meter.

- 1. Connect the light source and variable optical attenuator using optical fiber as shown in Connection diagram.
- 2. Use an optical fiber to connect the output of the variable optical attenuator to the optical power meter.
- 3. Set the wavelength of the light source to 1550 nm and output the signal.
- 4. Set the wavelength of the optical power meter to 1550 nm.
- 5. Adjust the attenuation of the variable optical attenuator so that the optical power meter displays  $-10 \pm 0.005$  dBm. Record the level display of the optical power meter.
- 6. Disconnect the fiber connected to the power meter and connect to the OPM port of Network Master.
- 7. Start OLTS application.
- 8. Set the Power Meter Wavelength to 1550 nm in Loss Test Set screen.
- 9. Record the power display.
- 10. Calculate the difference between the display levels recorded at steps 6 and 10.

# 7.2 Calibration

The parameters that can be calibrated are the Backscatter coefficient (BSC) level and the measurement accuracy of OPM (Optical Power Meter).

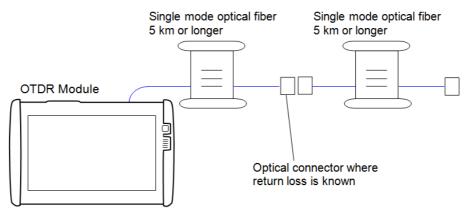
- Backscatter coefficient (BSC) level: Annual calibration of OTDR module is recommended. However, performing the first calibration is recommended 3 years after factory shipment.
- Measurement accuracy of OPM (Optical Power Meter): We recommend that calibration be performed once or twice a year.

## 7.2.1 Backscatter coefficient level calibration

ltem	Rated values	Quantity
Single mode Optical Fiber	5 km or longer	2
Optical Connector	With known return loss	1

Backscatter coefficient level calibration

#### **Connection diagram**



#### **Calibration Procedure:**

- 1. Prepare an optical connector with a known return loss of  $R_0$  dB and connect it with an optical fiber to the Network Master.
- 2. Start Standard OTDR application.
- 3. For MU100021A, set the port to **Single Mode** in Port screen of SETUP.

For MU100023A, set the port to Port 1 in Port screen of SETUP.

- 4. Set Wavelength to 1310nm in Measurement screen.
- 5. Set Test mode to Manual in Measurement screen and set parameters as follows:
  Distance Range: 10 km
  Resolution: Coarse
  Pulse Width: 100 ns
  Average Time: 3 min
- 6. Set Loss Mode to  $2\text{-pt}\,LSA$  in Trace screen of RESULT.
- 7. Touch
- 8. When the measurement is completed, touch 🔤 in Trace screen.

- 9. Touch **Event** soft key ad touch **Analyze**.
- 10. Confirm that the connector event is displayed in the screen and record the return loss. This value is assumed to be  ${\rm R}_1$  dB.
- 11. Find the difference between this value and  $R_0 dB$  as ΔR = (R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>0</sub>).
- 12. Set the sum of the currently set BSC value and ΔR in IOR/BSC screen.
- 13. Repeat steps 7 to 12 over; calibration is completed when the displayed return losses become the same as the value of  $R_0$ .

# 7.2.2 Measurement accuracy calibration of optical power meter

To maintain the performance of this power meter, we recommend that calibration be performed once or twice a year.

Please contact Anritsu for calibration of the OPM measurement accuracy.

# 7.3 Performance Test Result Sheet

Values in Measurement Accuracy column are assumed that Recommended Devices in "Required Instruments for Performance Test" are used.

Wavelength Settings	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	1285 nm	nm	1335 nm	±1.83 nm	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	1525 nm	nm	1575 nm	±1.83 nm	Pass / Fail
1625 nm	1600 nm	nm	1650 nm	±1.83 nm	Pass / Fail
1650 nm	1645 nm	nm	1655 nm	±0.5 nm	Pass / Fail
850 nm	820 nm	nm	880 nm	±1.86 nm	Pass / Fail
1300 nm	1270 nm	nm	1330 nm	±1.86 nm	Pass / Fail

Wavelength

## Pulse Width (Wavelength 1310 nm)

Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value*	Measured Value	Maximum Value*	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
3 ns	-	ns	-		Pass / Fail
10 ns	7 ns	ns	13 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 ns	14 ns	ns	26 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
50 ns	35 ns	ns	65 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
100 ns	85 ns	ns	115 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
200 ns	170 ns	ns	230 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
500 ns	465 ns	ns	535 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
1 μs	0.93 μs	μs	$1.07 \ \mu  \mathrm{s}$	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
2μs	1.86 μs	μs	2.14 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
5μs	4.65 μs	μs	5.35 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
10 µ s	9.3 μs	μs	10.7 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 µ s	18.6 μs	μs	21.4 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail

\*: Indicative values

Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value*	Measured Value	Maximum Value*	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
3 ns	-	ns	-		Pass / Fail
10 ns	7 ns	ns	13 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 ns	14 ns	ns	26 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
50 ns	35 ns	ns	65 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
100 ns	85 ns	ns	115 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
200 ns	170 ns	ns	230 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
500 ns	465 ns	ns	535 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
1 μs	0.93 μs	μs	$1.07 \ \mu  \mathrm{s}$	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
2μs	1.86 μs	μs	2.14 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
5μs	4.65 μs	μs	5.35 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
10 µs	9.3 μs	μs	10.7 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 µ s	18.6 μs	$\mu  \mathrm{s}$	21.4 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail

Pulse Width (Wavelength 1550 nm)

\*: Indicative values

## Pulse Width (Wavelength 1625 nm)

Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value*	Measured Value	Maximum Value*	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
3 ns	-	ns	-		Pass / Fail
10 ns	7 ns	ns	13 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 ns	14 ns	ns	26 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
50 ns	35 ns	ns	65 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
100 ns	85 ns	ns	115 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
200 ns	170 ns	ns	230 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
500 ns	465 ns	ns	535 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
1 μs	0.93 μs	μs	$1.07 \ \mu  \mathrm{s}$	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
2μs	1.86 μs	μs	2.14 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
5μs	4.65 μs	μs	5.35 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
10 µ s	9.3 μs	μs	10.7 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 µs	18.6 μs	μs	21.4 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail

\*: Indicative values

Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value*	Measured Value	Maximum Value*	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
3 ns	-	ns	-		Pass / Fail
10 ns	7 ns	ns	13 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 ns	14 ns	ns	26 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
50 ns	35 ns	ns	65 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
100 ns	85 ns	ns	115 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
200 ns	170 ns	ns	230 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
500 ns	465 ns	ns	535 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
1 μs	0.93 μs	μs	$1.07 \ \mu  \mathrm{s}$	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
2μs	1.86 μs	μs	2.14 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
5μs	4.65 μs	μs	5.35 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
10 µs	9.3 μs	μs	$10.7 \ \mu \mathrm{s}$	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 µs	18.6 μs	μs	21.4 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail

Pulse Width (Wavelength 1650 nm)

\*: Indicative values

## Pulse Width (Wavelength 850 nm)

Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value*	Measured Value	Maximum Value*	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
3 ns	-	ns	-		Pass / Fail
10 ns	7 ns	ns	13 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 ns	14 ns	ns	26 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
50 ns	35 ns	ns	65 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
100 ns	85 ns	ns	115 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
200 ns	170 ns	ns	230 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
500 ns	465 ns	ns	535 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail

\*: Indicative values

## Pulse Width (Wavelength 1300 nm)

Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value*	Measured Value	Maximum Value*	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
3 ns	-	ns	-		Pass / Fail
10 ns	7 ns	ns	13 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
20 ns	14 ns	ns	26 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
50 ns	35 ns	ns	65 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
100 ns	85 ns	ns	115 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
200 ns	170 ns	ns	230 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
500 ns	465 ns	ns	535 ns	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
1 μs	0.93 μs	μs	$1.07 \ \mu  \mathrm{s}$	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
2μs	1.86 μs	μs	2.14 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail
4 μs	3.72 μs	μs	4.24 μs	±2.31%	Pass / Fail

\*: Indicative values

Wavelength	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	38 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	36.5 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail

## Dynamic Range (MU100020A-020)

## Dynamic Range (MU100020A-021)

Wavelength	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	41 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	40 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail

## Dynamic Range (MU100020A-022)

Wavelength	Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	20 µs	45 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	20 µs	45 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1310 nm	100 ns	24 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	100 ns	24 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail

## Dynamic Range (MU100021A-021)

Wavelength	Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
850 nm	500 ns	28 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail
1300 nm	1 μs	27 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1310 nm	20 µs	41 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	20 µs	40 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail

## Dynamic Range (MU100022A-022)

Wavelength	Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	20 µs	45 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	20 µs	45 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1625 nm	20 µs	43 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1310 nm	100 ns	24 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	100 ns	24 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail
1625 nm	100 ns	22 dB	dB	±0.39 dB	Pass / Fail

## Dynamic Range (MU100023A-021)

Wavelength	Pulse width Settings	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	20 µs	41 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	20 µs	40 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1650 nm	20 µs	34 dB	dB	$\pm 0.39  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail

Wavelength	Length of Optical Fiber (km)	Minimum Value (m)	Measured Value (km)	Maximum Value (m)	Pass/Fail
850 nm		-1.27		+1.27	Pass / Fail
1300 nm		-1.27		+1.27	Pass / Fail
1310 nm		-1.27		+1.27	Pass / Fail
1550 nm		-1.27		+1.27	Pass / Fail
1625 nm		-1.27		+1.27	Pass / Fail
1650 nm		-1.27		+1.27	Pass / Fail

## **Distance Measurement Accuracy**

Specifications:  $\pm 1 \text{ m} \pm (3 \text{ m} \times \text{measured distance (m)} \times 10^{-5} \pm \text{cursor resolution}$ When Range is 2.5 km and the horizontal scale is 0.005 km/div, the

measurement range is 2500 m and the cursor resolution is 0.2 m.

Location of Cursor A (km)	Location of Cursor B (km)	Loss (dB)	Minimum Value (dB)	(Difference from Mean Loss) ×3 (dB)	Maximum Value (dB)	Pass/Fail
0 nm	3		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
1.5	4.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
3	6		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
4.5	7.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
6	9		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
7.5	10.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
9	12		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
10.5	13.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
12	15		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
13.5	16.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
15	18		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
16.5	19.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
18	21		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
19.5	22.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
21	24		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
22.5	25.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
24	271		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
25.5	28.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
27	30		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail

Linearity (Wavelength 1310 nm, Pulse Width 2  $\mu$ s)

Mean Loss	dB
Mean Difference	dB

Location of Cursor A (km)	Location of Cursor B (km)	Loss (dB)	Minimum Value (dB)	(Difference from Mean Loss) ×3 (dB)	Maximum Value (dB)	Pass/Fail
0 nm	0.6		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
0.3	0.9		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
0.6	1.2		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
0.9	1.2		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
1.2	1.8		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
1.5	2.1		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
1.8	2.4		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
2.1	2.7		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
2.4	3		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
2.7	3.3		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
3	3.6		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
3.3	3.9		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
3.6	4.2		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
3.9	4.5		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
4.2	4.8		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
4.5	5.1		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
4.8	5.4		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
5.1	5.7		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail
5.4	6		-0.1		+0.1	Pass / Fail

Linearity	(Wavelength	850 nm,	Pulse	Width	100 n	s)
-----------	-------------	---------	-------	-------	-------	----

Mean Loss	dB
Mean Difference	dB

Wavelength	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	m	0.8 m	±0.05 m	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	m	0.8 m	±0.05 m	Pass / Fail
1625 nm	m	0.8 m	±0.05 m	Pass / Fail
1650 nm	m	0.8 m	±0.05 m	Pass / Fail
850 nm	m	0.8 m	±0.05 m	Pass / Fail
1300 nm	m	0.8 m	±0.05 m	Pass / Fail

#### Fresnel Dead Zone

## Backscatter Dead Zone (MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A)

Wavelength	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	m	3.8 m	±0.3 m	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	m	4.3 m	±0.3 m	Pass / Fail
1625 nm	m	4.8 m	±0.3 m	Pass / Fail
850 nm	m	4.0 m	±0.3 m	Pass / Fail
1300 nm	m	5.0 m	±0.3 m	Pass / Fail

## Backscatter Dead Zone (MU100023A)

Wavelength	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	m	5.0 m	±0.3 m	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	m	5.5 m	±0.3 m	Pass / Fail
1650 nm	m	6.5 m	±0.3 m	Pass / Fail

Wavelength Settings	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	1280 nm	nm	1340 nm	$\pm 1.83\mathrm{nm}$	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	1520 nm	nm	1580 nm	$\pm 1.83\mathrm{nm}$	Pass / Fail
1625 nm	1595 nm	nm	1655 nm	$\pm 1.83\mathrm{nm}$	Pass / Fail
1650 nm	1645 nm	nm	1655 nm	$\pm 1.83\mathrm{nm}$	Pass / Fail
850 nm	820 nm	nm	880 nm	±1.86 nm	Pass / Fail
1300 nm	1270 nm	nm	1330 nm	±1.86 nm	Pass / Fail

Light Source - Wavelength

## Light Source - Spectrum width

Wavelength Settings	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	nm	5 nm	±0.23 nm	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	nm	10 nm	±0.23 nm	Pass / Fail
1625 nm	nm	10 nm	$\pm 0.23$ nm	Pass / Fail
1650 nm	nm	3 nm	±0.23 nm	Pass / Fail
850 nm	nm	10 nm	±0.23 nm	Pass / Fail
1300 nm	nm	10 nm	±0.23 nm	Pass / Fail

## Light Source - Level

Wavelength Settings	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
1310 nm	-6.5 dBm	dBm	–3.5 dBm	$\pm 0.25  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1550 nm	-6.5 dBm	dBm	–3.5 dBm	±0.25 dB	Pass / Fail
1625 nm	-6.5 dBm	dBm	–3.5 dBm	$\pm 0.25  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1650 nm	-6.5 dBm	dBm	–3.5 dBm	±0.25 dB	Pass / Fail
850 nm	-6.5 dBm	dBm	–3.5 dBm	$\pm 0.25  \mathrm{dB}$	Pass / Fail
1300 nm	-6.5 dBm	dBm	–3.5 dBm	±0.25 dB	Pass / Fail

Wavelength Settings	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail	
1310 nm	-5%	%	+5%	±1.87%	Pass / Fail	
1550 nm	-5%	%	+5%	±1.87%	Pass / Fail	
850 nm	-10%	%	+10%	±6.01%	Pass / Fail	
Wavele	-	otical power meter display	1100000	k Master play	Difference	
1310 nm		dB	m	dBm		dB
1550 nm		dB	m	dBm		dB
850 nm		dB	m	dBm		dB

Power Meter

VFL

ltem	Minimum Value	Measured Value	Maximum Value	Measurement Uncertainty	Pass/Fail
Wavelength	635 nm	nm	665 nm	±1.83 nm	Pass / Fail
Level	–2.5 dBm	dBm	+2.5 dBm	±0.26 dB	Pass / Fail

# 8 Specifications

# 8.1 MT1000A

This section contains specifications for the Network Master Pro, MT1000A (mainframe).

## 8.1.1 Configuration

	- Main Frame -
MT1000A	Network Master Pro
	- Standard Accessories -
	Power Cord *1
G0310A	LiION Battery
G0385A	High Power AC Adapter
B0728A	Rear Panel Kit
B0745A	Softcase
Z1746A	Stylus
Z1747A	Carrying Strap
Z1748A	Handle
Z1817A	Utilities ROM <sup>*2</sup>
W3935AE	MT1000A Transport Modules Quick Reference Guide

\*1: Power cord come with according to a shipping destination.

\*2: Following manuals are stored:

- W3933AE MT1000A Transport Modules Operation Manual
- W3736AE MT1000A Network Master Pro MT1100A Network Master Flex Remote Scripting Operation Manual
- W3810AE MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Operation Manual
- W3859AE MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Remote Scripting Operation Manual
- 10580-00443 MT1000A MU100040A/MU100040B Network Master Pro Operation Manual

#### - Options -

MT1000A-x03	Connectivity for WLAN/Bluetooth
MT1000A-x05	AUX I/O
MT1000A-x06	High Power Supply
MT1000A-x11	Site Over Remote Access Connect
MT1000A-ES210	2 Years Extended Warranty Service
MT1000A-ES310	3 Years Extended Warranty Service
MT1000A-ES510	5 Years Extended Warranty Service

\*: Necessary when using MU100011A.

#### - Optional Accessories -

	-
B0691B	Hard case
B0720A	Rear Cover
B0729A	Screw 1U
B0730A	Screw 2U
B0731A	Screw 3U
B0732A	Screw Kit

B0733A	Hard Case	
G0306B	Video Inspection Probe	
G0309A	AC Adapter	
G0324A	Battery Charger	
G0325A	GPS receiver	
G0382A	Autofocus Video Inspection Probe	
J1569B	Car 12 Vdc adapter	
W3933AE	MT1000A Transport Modules Operation Manual	
	- Modules -	
MU100010A	10G Multirate Module	
MU100011A	100G Multirate Module	
MU100020A	OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF	
MU100021A	OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF	
MU100022A	OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF	
MU100023A	OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF	
MU100040A	CPRI RF Module	
MU100040B	CPRI RF Module with BBU Emulation Capability	
MU100090A	High Performance GPS Disciplined Oscillator	

# 8.1.2 Electrical Performance and Function

External Interfaces	Internal Clock	Accuracy	$\pm4.6$ ppm or less, STRATUM 3 compliant
	Ref. Clock Input	BITS (DS1 1.544 Mbit/s), SETS (E1 2.048 Mbit/s), 2MH:	
		Clock, 10MHz Clock	
		ITU-T G.703 compliant	
		Connector	BNC Jack
		Range	±100 ppm
	Service interface	USB (A x 2, mini B x 1 Port, Revision 2.0)	
		RJ45 Ethernet (	(10/100/1000 BASE-T)
		,	IEEE802.11b/g/n)
		Bluetooth (BT2.	
		3.5mm Audio Ja	
			r (for connection of optional G0325A GPS
		receiver)	
	AUX I/O	When AUX I/O option is set, the interface is available	
			11705A AUX Conversion Adaptor.
		of the MU10009	onversion Adaptor is a standard accessory
	Ref 1PPS Input	TTL $50\Omega/DC$	50A.
	1PPS Input	TTL $50 \Omega/DC$	
Remote Control	Ethernet, GPIB	<b>-</b>	
Input device	Power button, Touch panel		
LCD	9 inch display with WVGA resolution (800x480 pixels).		
LED	On, Standby, Charge		
Speaker	Built-in monaural speaker		
Storage Memory	Without MT1000A-x06: 1 GB		
	With MT1000A-x06: 7 GB		

# 8.1.3 Environment Performance

Power	DC	18 V (rated voltage)		
	AC	100 V to 240 V, 50/60 Hz		
Power consumption	BatteryDedicated 10.8 V rechargeable smart Li-ion batteryWithout MT1000A-x06: 65 W max.			
	With MT1000A-x06: 12	20 W max.		
Battery Charging Time	3 to 6 hours (at 25°C, typical)			
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to +50°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing) Charging battery: 0°C to +40°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing)			
Storage temperature and humidity range	-30°C to +60°C, ≤90%RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter) -20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter) (non-condensing)			
EMC	EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2.			
LVD	EN61010-1.			
Wireless Certification	https://www.anritsu.co	ons permitting WLAN use, refer to the following URL. om/ja-JP/test- /downloads/brochures-datasheets-and-		

# 8.1.4 Mechanical Performance

Size	163(H) x 257.6 (W) x 43.5(D) mm (Excluding projections)
Mass	1.6 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))

# 8.2 MU100020A OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF

In the following you find specifications for MU100020A OTDR module. The MU100020A specification lists the functionality added to the basic Network Master by installing the MU100020A option. Refer to the <u>MT1000A</u> section for further information about the Network Master's basic functionality.

# 8.2.1 Configuration

	- Module -
MU100020A	OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF
	- Standard Accessories -
J1693A	Universal Connector 2.5mm for OPM
J1694A	Universal Connector 1.25mm for OPM
W3811AE	MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Quick
	Reference Guide
	- Options -
MU100020A-002	Visual Fault Locator
MU100020A-ES210	2 Years Extended Warranty Service
MU100020A-ES310	3 Years Extended Warranty Service
MU100020A-ES510	5 Years Extended Warranty Service
	- Polish Type Option -
MU100020A-010	UPC Polish
MU100020A-011	APC Polish
	- Dynamic Range Option -
MU100020A-020	Standard Dynamic Range
MU100020A-021	Enhanced Dynamic Range
MU100020A-022	High-Performance Dynamic Range
	- Connector Option -
MU100020A-025	FC Connector key width 2.0mm
MU100020A-026	SC Connector
MU100020A-037	FC Connector
MU100020A-039	DIN 47256 Connector
MU100020A-040	SC Connector

# 8.2.2 OTDR

Wavelength	1310 ±25 nm, 1550 ±25 nm	
Temperature: $25^{\circ}$ C Pulse width: 1 $\mu$ s Except for when charging the bat		harging the battery.
Fiber under test	$10/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)	
Optical Connector	For Option 010	
	FC:	Option 037
	DIN47256:	Option 039
	SC:	Option 040

For Option 011

FC-APC:	Option 025
SC-APC:	Option 026

**Pulse Width** 

3, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 ns, 1, 2, 4, 10, 20  $\,\mu\,{\rm s}$ 

#### Dynamic Range (S/N=1) MU100020A-020

1310 nm: 39 dB

1550 nm: 37.5 dB

Typical value, Pulse width: 20  $\,\mu$  s, Guaranteed value is 1 dB lower than above values.

Measurement conditions are:

SNR=1, Temperature: 25°C, Distance Range: 100 km, Averaging: 180 s Except for when charging the battery.

#### MU100020A-021

1310 nm: 42 dB

1550 nm: 41 dB

Typical value, Pulse width: 20  $\,\mu$  s, Guaranteed value is 1 dB lower than above values.

Measurement conditions are:

SNR=1, Temperature: 25°C, Distance Range: 100 km, Averaging: 180 s Except for when charging the battery.

#### MU100020A-022

1310 nm: 46 dB (Pulse width: 20  $\mu$  s)

- 1550 nm: 46 dB (Pulse width: 20  $\mu$  s)
- 1310 nm: 25 dB (Pulse width: 100 ns)
- 1550 nm: 25 dB (Pulse width: 100 ns)

Typical value, Guaranteed value is 1 dB lower than above values. Measurement conditions are:

SNR=1, Temperature: 25°C, Distance Range: 100 km, Averaging: 180 s Except for when charging the battery.

Dead Zone (Back- scattered light)	1310 nm: ≤ 3.8 m 1550 nm: ≤ 4.3 m	
	IOR=1.500000 Pulse width: 10 ns, Return loss: 55 dB, Deviation: $\pm 0.5$ dB, Temperature: $25^{\circ}$ C Except for when charging the battery.	
Dead Zone (Fresnel reflection)	0.8 m	
	IOR=1.500000	

Typical value, Pulse width: 3 ns, Return loss: 40 dB, Temperature:  $25^{\circ}C$ The width for 1.5 dB lower than the peak value of the reflected waveform

	Except for when charging the battery.
Loss Measurement Accuracy (Linearity)	$\pm 0.05 \text{ dB/dB}$ or $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ (whichever larger)
Return Loss Measurement Accuracy	$\pm 2 \text{ dB}$
Distance Measurement	$\pm 1 \text{ m} \pm 3 \times d \times 10^{-5} \pm mr$
Accuracy	<i>d</i> : Measurement distance (m) <i>mr</i> : Cursor resolution However, excludes uncertainty due to IOR
Distance Range	0.5/1/2.5/5/10/25/50/100/200/300 km
	IOR=1.500000
Sampling Resolution	0.02/0.05/0.1/0.2/0.5/1/2/5/10/20/40 m
Sampling Points	250001 points max.
IOR Setting	1.300000 to 1.700000 (0.000001 step)
Realtime Sweep Time	≤ 0.2 s
	Test Mode: Manual Distance Range: 50 km Resolution: Coarse
8.2.3 Optical Po	wer Meter
Applicable Fiber	$10/125 \ \mu$ m single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)
	$62.5/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ GI fiber
Wavelength Range	800 to 1700 nm
Wavelength setting	850, 1300, 1310, 1490, 1550, 1625, 1650 nm
Optical power measurement range	-67 to +6 dBm (CW light, 1550 nm)
incasurement range	-60 to +3 dBm (CW light, 850 nm)
	–70 to +3 dBm (Modulated light, 1550 nm)
	-63 to 0 dBm (Modulated light, 850 nm)
Measurement accuracy	$\pm 5\%$
-	10 dBm Wavelength: 1210/1550 nm CW light Temper

–10 dBm, Wavelength: 1310/1550 nm, CW light, Temperature: 25°C, after executing zero offset, When a fiber with master FC connector and a 2.5mm universal connector are used.

	$\pm 10\%$	
	–10 dBm, Wavelength: 850 nm, CW light, Temperature: 25°C, after executing zero offset, When a fiber with master FC connector and a 2.5mm universal connector are used.	
Modulated light measurement	CW, 270 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, Wave Code	
Connector	2.5 mm Universal, 1.25 mm Universal	
8.2.4 Light Sourc	ce	
Applicable Fiber	$10/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)	
Optical connector	Common with OTDR ports for the each wavelength	
Central wavelength	1310 ±30 nm	
	1550 ±30 nm	
	CW light, Temperature: 25°C	
Spectrum width	1310 nm: ≤5 nm	
	1550 nm: ≤10 nm	
	CW light, Temperature: 25°C	
Optical output power	$-5 \pm 1.5 \text{ dBm}$	
	CW light, Temperature: $25^{\circ}$ C, SM or GI fiber length: 2 m, after warming up	
Optical output power instant stability	≤0.1 dB	
	CW light, at a point between 0 to $50^{\circ}$ C [ $\pm 1^{\circ}$ C], difference between maximum and minimum values within one minute, SM fiber length: 2 m When an optical power meter with 40 dB or greater return loss is used. After warming up	
Modulation	CW, 270 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, Wave Code	
Warm-up time	10 minutes (after turning optical output On)	
8.2.5 VFL (Option 002)		
Central wavelength	$650 \pm 15 \text{ nm}$	
	Temperature: 25°C	
Optical output power	0 ±3 dBm	
	CW, Temperature: 25°C	
Optical connector	2.5 mm, universal	
Outputting optical fiber	$10/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)	
Optical output mode	Off, On, Blink	

# 8.2.6 Environment Performance

Battery operating time Continuous operating time: 6 hours (Typ.)

	Telcordia GR-196-CORE Issue2, September 2010 Temperature: 25°C
	When combined with MT1000A and charged fully.
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to +50°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing)
Storage temperature and humidity range	-30°C to +60°C, ≤90%RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter) -20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter) (non-condensing)
Laser Safety	IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1M
	21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to Laser Notice No.50, issued on June 24, 2007.
	For MU100020A-002
	IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 3R
	21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to [Laser Notice No.50] issued on June 24, 2007.
EMC	EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2
LVD	EN61010-1
8.2.7 Mechanical Performance	
Size	MU100020A only: 163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 25 (D) mm (Excluding projections and the rear panel)

	$163 (H) \ge 257.6 (W) \ge 25 (D) mm$ (Excluding projections and the rear panel)
	When combined to MT1000A:
	163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 84.3 (D) mm (Excluding projections)
	When combined to MT1000A and MU100010A:
	163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 102.2 (D) mm (Excluding projections)
Mass	MU100020A only:
	0.8 kg max. (Excluding the rear panel)
	When combined to MT1000A:
	2.7 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))
	When combined to MT1000A and MU100010A:
	3.5 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))

# 8.3 MU100021A OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF

In the following you find specifications for MU100021A OTDR module. The MU100021A specification lists the functionality added to the basic Network Master by installing the MU100021A option. Refer to the <u>MT1000A</u> section for further information about the Network Master's basic functionality.

# 8.3.1 Configuration

	- Module -
MU100021A	OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF
	- Standard Accessories -
J1693A	Universal Connector 2.5mm for OPM
J1694A	Universal Connector 1.25mm for OPM
W3811AE	MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Quick
	Reference Guide
	- Options -
MU100021A-002	Visual Fault Locator
MU100021A-ES210	2 Years Extended Warranty Service
MU100021A-ES310	3 Years Extended Warranty Service
MU100021A-ES510	5 Years Extended Warranty Service
	- Polish Type Option -
MU100021A-010	UPC Polish
MU100021A-011	APC Polish
	- Dynamic Range Option -
MU100021A-021	Enhanced Dynamic Range
	- Connector Option -
MU100021A-025	FC Connector key width 2.0mm
MU100021A-026	SC Connector
MU100021A-037	FC Connector
MU100021A-039	DIN 47256 Connector
MU100021A-040	SC Connector

# 8.3.2 OTDR

Wavelength	850 ±30 nm, 1300 ±30	0 nm, 1310 ±25 nm, 1550 ±25 nm
		C (1310/1550 nm), 100 ns (850/1300 nm) harging the battery.
Fiber under test	$10/125~\mu$ m single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)	
	$62.5/125~\mu\mathrm{m}\mathrm{GI}$ fiber	
Optical Connector	For Option 010 and the connector for MMF	
	FC:	Option 037
	DIN47256:	Option 039
	SC:	Option 040

	For Option 011
	FC-APC:Option 025SC-APC:Option 026Option 037 to 040 are available for the MMF connector becauseit employs UPC.
Pulse Width	1310/1550 nm: 3, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 ns, 1, 2, 4, 10, 20 $\mu{\rm s}$
	850 nm: 3, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 ns
	1300 nm: 3, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 ns, 1, 2, 4 $\mu{\rm s}$
Dynamic Range (S/N=1)	<b>MU100021A-021</b> 850 nm: 29 dB (Pulse width 500 ns, Distance Range: 25 km) *
	1300 nm: 28 dB (Pulse width 4 $\mu$ s, Distance Range: 25 km) *
	1310 nm: 42 dB (Pulse width 20 $\mu{ m s}$ , Distance Range: 100 km)
	1550 nm: 41 dB (Pulse width 20 $\mu{ m s}$ , Distance Range: 100 km)
	Typical value, Guaranteed value is 1 dB lower than above values. SNR=1, Temperature: 25°C, Averaging: 180 s Except for when charging the battery. *: The dynamic range is lowered by about 3 dB when using a 50/125 $\mu$ m optical fiber.
Dead Zone (Back-	850 nm: ≤ 4.0 m
scattered light)	1300 nm: ≤ 5.0 m
	1310 nm: ≤ 3.8 m
	1550 nm: ≤ 4.3 m
	IOR=1.500000, Deviation: ±0.5 dB, Temperature: 25°C For 1310 nm and 1550 nm, Pulse width: 10 ns, Return loss: 55 dB For 850 nm and 1300 nm, Pulse width: 3 ns, Return loss: 40 dB Except for when charging the battery.
Dead Zone (Fresnel	0.8 m
reflection)	IOR=1.500000 Typical value, Pulse width: 3 ns, Return loss: 40 dB, Temperature: 25°C The width for 1.5 dB lower than the peak value of the reflected waveform Except for when charging the battery.
Loss Measurement Accuracy (Linearity)	$\pm 0.05 \text{ dB/dB}$ or $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ (whichever larger)
Return Loss Measurement Accuracy	850/1300 nm: ±4 dB 1310/1550 nm: ±2 dB

Distance Measurement Accuracy	$\pm 1 \text{ m} \pm 3 \times d \times 10^{-5} \pm mr$ <i>d</i> : Measurement distance (m) <i>mr</i> : Cursor resolution (m) However, excludes uncertainty due to IOR
Distance Range	850/1300 nm: 0.5/1/2.5/5/10/25/50/100 km 1310/1550 nm: 0.5/1/2.5/5/10/25/50/100/200/300 km IOR=1.500000
Sampling Resolution	0.02/0.05/0.1/0.2/0.5/1/2/5/10/20/40 m
Sampling Points IOR Setting Realtime Sweep Time	250001 points max. 1.300000 to 1.700000 (0.000001 step) ≤ 0.2 s
	Test Mode: Manual

Distance Range: 50 km Resolution: Coarse

# 8.3.3 Optical Power Meter

Applicable Fiber	$10/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)	
	$62.5/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ GI fiber	
Wavelength Range	800 to 1700 nm	
Wavelength setting	850, 1300, 1310, 1490, 1550, 1625, 1650 nm	
Optical power measurement range	-67 to +6 dBm (CW light, 1550 nm)	
measurement lange	-60 to +3 dBm (CW light, 850 nm)	
	–70 to +3 dBm (Modulated light, 1550 nm)	
	-63 to 0 dBm (Modulated light, 850 nm)	
Measurement accuracy	$\pm 5\%$	
,	–10 dBm, Wavelength: 1310/1550 nm, CW light, Temperature: 25°C,	
	after executing zero offset,	
	When a fiber with master FC connector and a 2.5mm universal connector are used.	
	±10%	
	–10 dBm, Wavelength: 850 nm, CW light, Temperature: 25°C,	
	after executing zero offset, When a fiber with master FC connector and a 2.5mm universal connector are used.	
Modulated light measurement	CW, 270 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, Wave Code	

Connector 2.5 mm Universal, 1.25 mm Universal

# 8.3.4 Light Source

Applicable Fiber	$10/125 \ \mu$ m single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)	
	$62.5/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m} \mathrm{GI} \mathrm{fiber}$	
Optical connector	Common with OTDR ports for the each wavelength	
Central wavelength	850 ±30 nm	
	1300 ±30 nm	
	1310 ±30 nm	
	$1550 \pm 30 \text{ nm}$	
	CW light, Temperature: 25°C	
Spectrum width	850 nm: ≤10 nm	
	1300 nm: ≤10 nm	
	1310 nm: ≤5 nm	
	1550 nm: ≤10 nm	
	CW light, Temperature: 25°C	
Optical output power	$-5 \pm 1.5 \text{ dBm}$	
	CW light, Temperature: $25^{\circ}$ C, SM or GI fiber length: 2 m, after warming up	
Optical output power instant stability	1310/1550 nm: ≤0.1 dB	
·	CW light, at a point between $-10$ to $50^{\circ}$ C [ $\pm 1^{\circ}$ C], difference between maximum and minimum values within one minute, SM fiber length: 2 m When an optical power meter with 40 dB or greater return loss is used (SM) After warming up	
	850/1300 nm: Not specified	
Modulation	CW, 270 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, Wave Code	
Warm-up time	10 minutes (after turning optical output On)	
8.3.5 VFL (Option 002)		
Central wavelength	$650 \pm 15 \text{ nm}$	
	Temperature: 25°C	
Optical output power	$0 \pm 3 \text{ dBm}$	
	CW, Temperature: 25°C	
Optical connector	2.5 mm, universal	

Outputting optical  $10/125 \ \mu \text{ m}$  single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652) fiber Optical output mode Off, On, Blink

## 8.3.6 Environment Performance

Battery operating time Continuous operating time: 6 hours (Typ.) Telcordia GR-196-CORE Issue2, September 2010 Temperature: 25°C When combined with MT1000A and charged fully. Operating  $0^{\circ}$ C to +50°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing) temperature and humidity range Storage temperature  $-30^{\circ}$ C to  $+60^{\circ}$ C,  $\leq 90\%$ RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter) and humidity range -20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter) (non-condensing) Laser Safety IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1M 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to [Laser Notice No.50] issued on June 24, 2007. For MU100021A-002 IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 3R 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to [Laser Notice No.50] issued on June 24, 2007. EMC EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2. LVD EN61010-1.

## 8.3.7 Mechanical Performance

Size	MU100021A only:
	163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 25 (D) mm (Excluding projections and the rear panel)
	When combined to MT1000A:
	163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 84.3 (D) mm (Excluding projections)
	When combined to MT1000A and MU100010A:
	163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 102.2 (D) mm (Excluding projections)
Mass	MU100021A only:
	0.8 kg max. (Excluding the rear panel)
	When combined to MT1000A:
	2.7 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))
	When combined to MT1000A and MU100010A:
	3.5 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))

# 8.4 MU100022A OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF

In the following you find specifications for MU100022A OTDR module. The MU100022A specification lists the functionality added to the basic Network Master by installing the MU100022A option. Refer to the <u>MT1000A</u> section for further information about the Network Master's basic functionality.

# 8.4.1 Configuration

	- Module -
MU100022A	OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF
	- Standard Accessories -
J1693A	Universal Connector 2.5mm for OPM
J1694A	Universal Connector 1.25mm for OPM
W3811AE	MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Quick
	Reference Guide
	- Options -
MU100022A-002	Visual Fault Locator
MU100022A-ES210	2 Years Extended Warranty Service
MU100022A-ES310	3 Years Extended Warranty Service
MU100022A-ES510	5 Years Extended Warranty Service
	- Polish Type Option -
MU100022A-010	UPC Polish
MU100022A-011	APC Polish
	- Dynamic Range Option -
MU100022A-022	High-Performance Dynamic Range
	- Connector Option -
MU100022A-025	FC Connector key width 2.0mm
MU100022A-026	SC Connector
MU100022A-037	FC Connector
MU100022A-039	DIN 47256 Connector
MU100022A-040	SC Connector

# 8.4.2 OTDR

Wavelength	1310 ±25 nm, 1550 ±25 nm, 1625 ±25 nm	
	Temperature: $25^{\circ}$ C Pulse width: 1 $\mu$ s Except for when charging the battery.	
Fiber under test	$10/125~\mu$ m single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)	
Optical Connector	For Option 010	
	FC:	Option 037
	DIN47256:	Option 039
	SC:	Option 040
	For Option 011	

	FC-APC:	Option 025	
	SC-APC:	Option 026	
Pulse Width	, 500 ns, 1, 2, 4, 10, 20 μs		
Dynamic Range (S/N=1)	<b>MU100022A-022</b> 1310 nm: 46 dB (Pulse width: 20 μ s)		
	1550 nm: 46 dB (Puls		
	1625 nm: 44 dB (Pulse width: 20 μs) 1310 nm: 25 dB (Pulse width: 100 ns)		
	1550 nm: 25 dB (Pulse 1625 nm: 23 dB (Pulse		
	Υ.	aranteed value is 1 dB lower than above values.	
		ture: 25°C, Distance Range: 100 km, Averaging: 180 s charging the battery.	
Dead Zone (Back- scattered light)	1310 nm: ≤ 3.8 m		
scattered lighty	1550 nm: ≤ 4.3 m		
	1625 nm: ≤ 4.8 m		
		s, Return loss: 55 dB, Deviation: $\pm 0.5$ dB, Temperature: $25^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ charging the battery.	
Dead Zone (Fresnel reflection)	0.8 m		
lenection	The width for 1.5	lse width: 3 ns, Return loss: 40 dB, Temperature: 25°C dB lower than the peak value of the reflected waveform charging the battery.	
Loss Measurement Accuracy (Linearity)	$\pm 0.05 \text{ dB/dB} \text{ or } \pm 0.1 \text{ d}$	lB (whichever larger)	
Return Loss Measurement Accuracy	±2 dB		
Distance Measurement Accuracy	$\pm 1 \text{ m} \pm 3 \times d \times 10^{-5} \pm d$ : Measurement d <i>d</i> : Measurement d <i>mr</i> : Cursor resolut However, excluded	distance (m)	
Distance Range	0.5/1/2.5/5/10/25/5	0/100/200/300 km	
	IOR=1.500000		

Sampling Resolution 0.02/0.05/0.1/0.2/0.5/1/2/5/10/20/40 m

Sampling Points	250001 points max.
IOR Setting	1.300000 to 1.700000 (0.000001 step)
Realtime Sweep Time	≤ 0.2 s

Test Mode: Manual Distance Range: 50 km Resolution: Coarse

# 8.4.3 Optical Power Meter

Applicable Fiber	$10/125~\mu$ m single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)		
	$62.5/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m} \mathrm{GI} \mathrm{fiber}$		
Wavelength Range	800 to 1700 nm		
Wavelength setting	850, 1300, 1310, 1490, 1550, 1625, 1650 nm		
Optical power	-67 to +6 dBm (CW light, 1550 nm)		
measurement range	-60 to +3 dBm (CW light, 850 nm)		
	–70 to +3 dBm (Modulated light, 1550 nm)		
	–63 to 0 dBm (Modulated light, 850 nm)		
Measurement accuracy	$\pm 5\%$		
	–10 dBm, Wavelength: 1310/1550 nm, CW light, Temperature: 25°C, after executing zero offset, When a fiber with master FC connector and a 2.5mm universal connector are used.		
	±10%		
	–10 dBm, Wavelength: 850 nm, CW light, Temperature: 25°C, after executing zero offset, When a fiber with master FC connector and a 2.5mm universal connector are used.		
Modulated light measurement	CW, 270 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, Wave Code		
Connector	2.5 mm Universal, 1.25 mm Universal		
8.4.4 Light Source			
Applicable Fiber	$10/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)		

	$10/120 \ \mu \text{ III single indue inder (110-1 0.002)}$	
Optical connector	Common with OTDR ports for the each wavelength	
Central wavelength	1310 ±30 nm	
	1550 ±30 nm	

	$1625 \pm 30 \text{ nm}$	
	CW light, Temperature: 25°C	
Spectrum width	1310 nm: ≤5 nm	
	1550 nm: ≤10 nm	
	1625 nm: ≤10 nm	
	CW light, Temperature: 25°C	
Optical output power	$-5 \pm 1.5 \text{ dBm}$	
	CW light, Temperature: $25^{\circ}$ C, SM or GI fiber length: 2 m, after warming up	
Optical output power instant stability	≤0.1 dB	
	CW light, at a point between 0 to $50^{\circ}$ C [ $\pm 1^{\circ}$ C], difference between maximum and minimum values within one minute, SM fiber length: 2 m When an optical power meter with 40 dB or greater return loss is used. After warming up	
Modulation	CW, 270 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, Wave Code	
Warm-up time	10 minutes (after turning optical output On)	

# 8.4.5 VFL (Option 002)

Central wavelength	$650 \pm 15 \text{ nm}$		
	Temperature: 25°C		
Optical output power	$0 \pm 3 \text{ dBm}$		
	CW, Temperature: 25°C		
Optical connector	2.5 mm, universal		
Outputting optical fiber	10/125 $\mu$ m single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)		
Optical output mode	Off, On, Blink		

## 8.4.6 Environment Performance

Battery operating time Continuous operating time: 6 hours (Typ.)

	Telcordia GR-196-CORE Issue2, September 2010 Temperature: 25°C When combined with MT1000A and charged fully.
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to +50°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing)
Storage temperature and humidity range	-30°C to +60°C, ≤90%RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter) -20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter) (non-condensing)

Laser Safety	IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1M		
	21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to [Laser Notice No.50] issued on June 24, 2007.		
	For MU100022A-002 IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 3R		
	21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to [Laser Notice No.50] issued on June 24, 2007.		
EMC	EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2		
LVD EN61010-1			
8.4.7 Mechanical Performance			
Size	MU100022A only: 163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 25 (D) mm (Excluding projections and the rear panel)		
	When combined to MT1000A: 163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 84.3 (D) mm (Excluding projections)		
	When combined to MT1000A and MU100010A: 163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 102.2 (D) mm (Excluding projections)		
Mass	MU100022A only: 0.8 kg max. (Excluding the rear panel)		
	When combined to MT1000A: 2.7 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))		
	When combined to MT1000A and MU100010A: 3.5 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))		

# 8.5 MU100023A OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF

In the following you find specifications for MU100023A OTDR module. The MU100023A specification lists the functionality added to the basic Network Master by installing the MU100023A option. Refer to the <u>MT1000A</u> section for further information about the Network Master's basic functionality.

## 8.5.1 Configuration

	- Module -
MU100023A	OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF
	- Standard Accessories -
J1693A	Universal Connector 2.5mm for OPM
J1694A	Universal Connector 1.25mm for OPM
W3811AE	MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Quick
	Reference Guide
	- Options -
MU100023A-002	Visual Fault Locator
MU100023A-ES210	2 Years Extended Warranty Service
MU100023A-ES310	3 Years Extended Warranty Service
MU100023A-ES510	5 Years Extended Warranty Service
	- Polish Type Option -
MU100023A-010	UPC Polish
MU100023A-011	APC Polish
	- Dynamic Range Option -
MU100023A-021	Enhanced Dynamic Range
	- Connector Option -
MU100023A-025	FC Connector key width 2.0mm
MU100023A-026	SC Connector
MU100023A-037	FC Connector
MU100023A-039	DIN 47256 Connector
MU100023A-040	SC Connector

## 8.5.2 OTDR

Wavelength	<b>/avelength</b> 1310 ±25 nm, 1550 ±25 nm, 1645 to 1655 nm *		
	Pulse width: 1 $\mu$ s Except for when c	Temperature: $25^{\circ}$ C Pulse width: 1 $\mu$ s Except for when charging the battery. *: The range in wavelength where 20 dB or more lower than peak level.	
Fiber under test	$10/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)		
Optical Connector For Option 010			
	FC:	Option 037	
	DIN47256:	Option 039	
	SC:	Option 040	

For Option 011

	FC-APC: SC-APC:	Option 025 Option 026	
Pulse Width	3, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200	), 500 ns, 1, 2, 4, 10, 20 μs	
Dynamic Range (S/N=1)	<b>MU100023A-021</b> 1310 nm: 42 dB (Pulse width: 20 μ s) 1550 nm: 41 dB (Pulse width: 20 μ s)		
	1650 nm: 35 dB (Puls		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	aranteed value is 1 dB lower than above values.	
		ture: 25°C, Distance Range: 100 km, Averaging: 180 s charging the battery.	
		measurement conditions are as below: l light, 1310/1550 nm, –19 dBm CW light	
Dead Zone (Back-	1310 nm: ≤ 5.0 m		
scattered light)	$1550 \text{ nm}: \le 5.5 \text{ m}$		
	1650 nm: ≤ 6.5 m		
		s, Return loss: 55 dB, Deviation: $\pm 0.5$ dB, Temperature: $25^{\circ}$ C charging the battery.	
Dead Zone (Fresnel reflection)	0.8 m		
lencedony	The width for 1.5	lse width: 3 ns, Return loss: 40 dB, Temperature: 25°C dB lower than the peak value of the reflected waveform charging the battery.	
Loss Measurement Accuracy (Linearity)	$\pm 0.05 \text{ dB/dB} \text{ or } \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$	dB (whichever larger)	
Return Loss Measurement Accuracy	±2 dB		
Distance Measurement	$\pm 1 \text{ m} \pm 3 \times d \times 10^{-5}$	$\pm mr$	
Accuracy	<i>d</i> : Measurement <i>mr</i> : Cursor resolu However, exclude		
Distance Range	0.5/1/2.5/5/10/25/5	0/100/200/300 km	
	IOR=1.500000		
Sampling Resolution	0.02/0.05/0.1/0.2/0.5	5/1/2/5/10/20/40 m	

Sampling Points	250001 points max.	
IOR Setting	1.300000 to 1.700000 (0.000001 step	
Realtime Sweep Time	ne ≤ 0.2 s	

Test Mode: Manual Distance Range: 50 km Resolution: Coarse

# 8.5.3 Optical Power Meter

Applicable Fiber	$10/125~\mu$ m single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)
	$62.5/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m} \mathrm{GI} \mathrm{fiber}$
Wavelength Range	800 to 1700 nm
Wavelength setting	850, 1300, 1310, 1490, 1550, 1625, 1650 nm
Optical power measurement range	-67 to +6 dBm (CW light, 1550 nm)
	-60 to +3 dBm (CW light, 850 nm)
	-70 to +3 dBm (Modulated light, 1550 nm)
	-63 to 0 dBm (Modulated light, 850 nm)
Measurement accuracy	$\pm 5\%$
	–10 dBm, Wavelength: 1310/1550 nm, CW light, Temperature: 25°C, after executing zero offset, When a fiber with master FC connector and a 2.5mm universal connector are used.
	±10%
	–10 dBm, Wavelength: 850 nm, CW light, Temperature: 25°C, after executing zero offset, When a fiber with master FC connector and a 2.5mm universal connector are used.
Modulated light measurement	CW, 270 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, Wave Code
Connector	2.5 mm Universal, 1.25 mm Universal
8.5.4 Light Source	ce
Applicable Fiber	$10/125 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$ single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)

Optical connector	Common with OTDR ports for the each wavelength
Central wavelength	1310 ±30 nm
	1550 ±30 nm
	$1650 \pm 5 \text{ nm}$

	CW light, Temperature: 25°C
Spectrum width	1310 nm: ≤5 nm
	1550 nm: ≤10 nm
	1650 nm: ≤3 nm
	CW light, Temperature: 25°C
Optical output power	$-5\pm1.5$ dBm
	CW light, Temperature: 25°C, SM or GI fiber length: 2 m, after warming up
Optical output power instant stability	≤0.1 dB
	CW light, at a point between 0 to 50°C [ $\pm$ 1°C], difference between maximum and minimum values within one minute, SM fiber length: 2 m When an optical power meter with 40 dB or greater return loss is used. After warming up
Modulation	CW, 270 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, Wave Code
Warm-up time	10 minutes (after turning optical output On)
8.5.5 VFL (Option 002)	
Central wavelength	$650 \pm 15 \text{ nm}$
	Temperature: 25°C
Optical output power	$0 \pm 3 \text{ dBm}$
	CW, Temperature: 25°C
Optical connector	2.5 mm, universal
Outputting optical	10/125 $\mu$ m single mode fiber (ITU-T G.652)

fiber Optical output mode Off, On, Blink

# 8.5.6 Environment Performance

Battery operating time Continuous operating time: 6 hours (Typ.)

	Telcordia GR-196-CORE Issue2, September 2010 Temperature: 25°C When combined with MT1000A and charged fully.
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to +50°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing)
Storage temperature and humidity range	-30°C to +60°C, ≤90%RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter) -20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter) (non-condensing)
Laser Safety	IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1M

21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to [Laser Notice No.50] issued on June 24, 2007.

#### For MU100023A-002

IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 3R

21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to [Laser Notice No.50] issued on June 24, 2007.

**EMC** EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2

LVD EN61010-1

## 8.5.7 Mechanical Performance

Size	MU100023A only: 163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 25 (D) mm (Excluding projections and the rear panel)
	When combined to MT1000A: 163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 84.3 (D) mm (Excluding projections)
	When combined to MT1000A and MU100010A: 163 (H) x 257.6 (W) x 102.2 (D) mm (Excluding projections)
Mass	MU100023A only: 0.8 kg max. (Excluding the rear panel)
	When combined to MT1000A: 2.7 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))
	When combined to MT1000A and MU100010A: 3.5 kg max. (Including battery (G0310A))

# 9 Support

This chapter contains information about general maintenance of the Network Master. It also contains information on how to obtain support or service assistance.

# 9.1 Maintenance and Cleaning

This section contains information about general maintenance and cleaning of the Network Master.

## 9.1.1 Maintenance

The Network Master does not require any regular adjustments.

Using the Network Master in a normal environment and under normal conditions will not call for general maintenance.

There are no user-serviceable parts in the Network Master. Possible service or repair should be performed by Anritsu authorized personnel only.

## 9.1.2 Cleaning

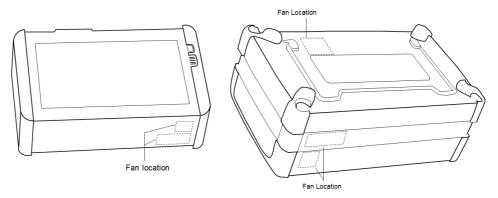
From time to time the Network Master needs to be cleaned. The surfaces of the Network Master can be cleaned with any mild detergent that does not contain solvents.

Before any cleaning, please take notice of the warnings below:

# **WARNING**

Disconnect the Network Master from the mains power connection before any cleaning involving fluid.

- Only use a soft cloth moisturized with a mild detergent to clean the surface of the touch screen.
- Clean the AC adapter regularly. If dust accumulates around the power pins, there is a risk of fire.
- Keep the cooling fan clean so that the ventilation holes are not obstructed. If the ventilation is obstructed, the cabinet may overheat and catch fire.



MT1000A and OTDR module

MT1000A, OTDR module and MU100010A

# 9.2 Notes On Storage

Remove any dust or dirt adhering to the equipment before storage.

Remove batteries from the Network Master.

Pack accessories, such as optical adapters, AC adapter, and Utilities ROM, etc., into the accessories box and store it with the main frame.

Avoid storing in these places:

- In direct sunlight
- Dusty places
- Damp places where condensation may occur on the equipment's surface
- Places with active/corrosive gases
- Places where the equipment may be oxidized
- Places where there is a risk of vibration or mechanical shock
- Places where there is a risk of packing boxes falling over
- Places where the temperature and humidity are as follows: Temperature: -20°C or lower, or 50°C or higher Humidity: 90% or higher

#### **Recommended storage conditions**

It is recommended that the equipment be stored in a place that meets the ambient conditions suggested above, plus the following conditions, if it is not to be used for a long period of time:

- Temperature:  $5^{\circ}C$  to  $45^{\circ}C$
- Humidity: 40% to 80%
- Little temperature and humidity fluctuations within 1 day

# 9.3 Formatting the data area in the Network Master

Occasionally it is required to remove customer data from Network Master such as after instrument rental. With Software tools you can format Network Master internal data area.

Two data areas are available: Data area and Property area. Data area contains user rewritable data. Property area contains system data.

Each area can be formatted with tools stored on a USB flash drive. The tools are stored on the Utilities ROM. Please refer to the following description to format.

To perform Data area formatting, copy "REFORMAT\_DATA\_AREA.MT1000\_SW" to root of USB flash drive.

To perform Property area formatting, copy "REFORMAT\_PROPERTY\_AREA.MT1000\_SW" to root of USB flash drive.

Place the format tools in the root of an empty of USB flash drive. To perform both kinds of formattings simultaneously, place both tools in the root together.

#### Procedure

- 1. Remove power cord and turn instrument off. Power button turns off.
- 2. Insert the USB flash drive with the tools in one of the USB Type-A ports.
- 3. Connect power cord or push power button to turn power on. Then formatting is executed and Network Master will reboot automatically.
- 4. Remove USB flash drive. The formatting is completed.

# 9.4 Upgrading the Software



Connect the AC adapter to the Network Master while updating the software. When updating the software with battery operation, make sure that there is 40% (or more) power in the battery of the Network Master.

#### Installation by using USB flash drive

Visit our website and download the latest version. We have two types of installers as below.

MT1000A_Software with MU100011A: For using MT1000A which module	
	configuration includes MU100011A.
MT1000A_Software:	For using MT1000A which module
	configuration does not include MU100011A.



"MT1000A\_Software with MU100011A" is consisted from two files. Copy both files to USB flash drive and perform the installation. Note that installing "MT1000A\_Software" is not able to work the MU100011A. Network Master supports only USB flash drives formatted in FAT32.

- 1. Copy the installer onto an empty USB flash drive.
- 2. If USB flash drive is inserted to the Network Master, remove it. If the Network Master is powered-down while the USB flash drive is still inserted, there is a risk that the USB flash drive may not operate normally after the installation.
- 3. Press the power button to shut down the Network Master. Never force to power off by holding the power button pressed for several seconds.
- 4. Remove AC adapter or power cord and confirm the power button turns to gray.
- 5. Insert the USB flash drive into the Network Master.
- 6. Connect AC adapter to the Network Master.
- 7. Press the power button to boot the Network Master.

The Network Master will detect the installer stored in the USB flash drive, and start installing the software. After the installation has finished, the Network Master will reboot.

*If the software is installed on battery operation without connecting AC adapter, Network Master does not reboot. Press the power button to boot the Network Master.* 

When installing MT1000A software which includes MU100011A, the installation of MU100011A data starts automatically at the Network Master rebooting.

- 8. Check the software version at <u>System Information</u> on the Instrument Toolbar.
- 9. Remove USB flash drive after the installation has completed.

# 9.5 Support and Service Assistance

In case your Network Master needs support or service, follow the instructions given in the sub-sections below.

## 9.5.1 Before you obtain assistance

To ensure fast help the Anritsu representative or the Anritsu Customer Services need detailed information about the Network Master and the problems concerning the Network Master. The minimum information required is listed below:

- A file containing the system information. The file can be generated using the equipier icon in the *instrument toolbar*.
- Possible error code displayed on the touch screen, or any other error indications
- A detailed description of the problem and how it occurred. Please make the description as detailed as possible, e.g. by drawing an illustration and/or saving relevant screen captures.

## 9.5.2 Obtaining Support or Service Assistance

In the event that this equipment malfunctions, contact an Anritsu Service and Sales office. Contact information is available in a separate file on the PDF version.

# 9.6 Transporting and Disposal

This section describes the precautions to observe when transporting and disposing of the main frame.

# 9.6.1 Repackaging

Use the original shipping materials, or an approved optional transit case, when repacking the unit for transport. Repack according to the following procedure when the original shipping materials (or a transit case) are not available.

- 1. Procure a corrugated cardboard, wooden, or aluminum box large enough to pack in cushioning material around the unit.
- 2. Wrap the main frame in some material such as plastic sheeting that will prevent entry of dust and water.
- 3. Place the unit into the box.
- 4. Pack soft materials around the main frame so that it cannot slide around inside the packing box.
- 5. Secure the outside of the box with packaging cord, adhesive tape, bands, or other such implements.

# 9.6.2 Transporting

In addition to preventing vibration as much as possible, transport under conditions meeting the storage conditions outlined above.

# 9.6.3 Disposal

When the Network Master has reached the end of its useful life, dispose of it in accordance with local environmental regulations. Before disposal, dismantle or physically destroy any non-volatile memory media in the Network Master to ensure that data in memory cannot be recovered by third parties.

# 9.7 Special Information

## 9.7.1 Equipment Certificate

Anritsu Corporation certifies that this equipment was tested before shipment using calibrated measuring instruments with direct traceability to public testing organizations, and was found to meet the published specifications.

## 9.7.2 Anritsu Warranty

Anritsu Corporation will repair this equipment free-of-charge if a malfunction occurs within one year after shipment due to a manufacturing fault, and software bug fixes will be performed in accordance with the separate Software End-User License Agreement, provide, however, that Anritsu Corporation will deem this warranty void when:

- The fault is outside the scope of the warranty conditions separately described in the operation manual.
- The fault is due to mishandling, misuse, or unauthorized modification or repair of the equipment by the customer.
- The fault is due to severe usage clearly exceeding normal usage.
- The fault is due to improper or insufficient maintenance by the customer.
- The fault is due to natural disaster, including fire, wind or flood, earthquake, lightning strike, or volcanic ash, etc.
- The fault is due to damage caused by acts of destruction, including civil disturbance, riot, or war, etc.
- The fault is due to explosion, accident, or breakdown of any other machinery, facility, or plant, etc.
- The fault is due to use of non-specified peripheral or applied equipment or parts, or consumables, etc.
- The fault is due to use of a non-specified power supply or in a non-specified installation location.
- The fault is due to use in unusual environments <sup>(Note)</sup>.
- The fault is due to activities or ingress of living organisms, such as insects, spiders, fungus, pollen, or seeds.

In addition, this warranty is valid only for the original equipment purchaser. It is not transferable if the equipment is resold.

Anritsu Corporation shall assume no liability for damage or financial loss of the customer due to the use of or a failure to use this equipment, unless the damage or loss is caused due to Anritsu Corporation's intentional or gross negligence.

#### Note:

For the purpose of this Warranty, "unusual environments" means use:

- In places of direct sunlight
- In dusty places
- In liquids, such as water, oil, or organic solvents, and medical fluids, or places where these liquids may adhere
- In salty air or in places where chemically active gases (sulfur dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, chlorine, ammonia, nitrogen dioxide, or hydrogen chloride etc.) are present

- In places where high-intensity static electric charges or electromagnetic fields are present
- In places where abnormal power voltages (high or low) or instantaneous power failures occur
- In places where condensation occurs
- In the presence of lubricating oil mists
- In places at an altitude of more than 2,000 m
- In the presence of frequent vibration or mechanical shock, such as in cars, ships, or airplanes

## 9.7.3 Anritsu Corporation Contact

In the event of this equipment malfunctions, please contact an Anritsu Service and Sales office. Contact information can be found on the last page of the printed version of this manual, and is available in a separate file on the PDF version.

## 9.7.4 Licensing Information

This product includes copyrighted third-party software licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License.

Please see the GNU General Public License for the exact terms and conditions of this license.

Especially the following parts of this product are subject to GNU GPL:

- The Linux operating system kernel
- The busybox swiss army knife of embedded linux
- e2fsprogs filesystem utilities for use with the ext2 filesystem

All listed software packages are copyrighted by their respective authors. Please see the source code for detailed information.

### 9.7.5 Availability of Source Code

Anritsu Corporation has the full source code of the GPL licensed software, including any scripts to control compilation of the object code.

# 9.8 Software License Document

Network Master comes with the package software as described in following Table. Note, however, that the package software is not covered by the Anritsu Software License Agreement.

Go to the following website for details of each license. <u>https://www.anritsu.com/ja-JP/test-</u> <u>measurement/support/downloads/manuals/dwl16668</u>

Name	Software License	License
ace_tao	2.2a	custom
alsa-lib	1.0.24.1	LGPL
alsa-utils	1.0.24.2	GPL
atk	2.10.0-1	LGPL
at-spi	1.32.0-5	GPL
at-spi2-atk	2.10.2-1	GPL2
at-spi2-core	2.10.2-1	GPL2
attr	2.4.47-1	LGPL
avahi	0.6.31-11	LGPL
bash	2.05b	GPL2
binutils	2.24-1	GPL
bluez	4.101	GPL
bluez-tools	0.1.38	GPL
busybox	1.20.2	GPL2
cairo	1.12.16-1	
		LGPL,MPL
compositeproto	0.4	MIT
coreutils	8.23-1	GPL3
cups-filters	1.0.41-1	GPL
damageproto	1.1.0	MIT
dbus	1.4.14	GPL,custom
dbus-glib	0.82	GPL2,custom
DirectFB	1.4.0	LGPL
dosfstools	3.0.26-1	GPL2
e2fsprogs	1.41.4	GPL
expat	2.0.1	MIT
fontconfig	2.11.0-1	custom
font-util	1.0.1	MIT
freetype	2.3.9	GPLorFTL
gdb	6.6	GPL
gdk-pixbuf2	2.30.2-1	LGPL2.1
glib	1.2.10-11	LGPL
glib2	2.38.2-1	LGPL

Software License

Name	Version	License
glibc	2.17-5.1	GPL,LGPL
gmp	5.1.3-2	LGPL3
gnutls	3.2.7-1	GPL3,LGPL2.1
graphite	1:1.2.4-1	LGPL,GPL,custom
gsettings-desktop-schemas	3.10.1-1	GPL
gtk2	2.14.3	LGPL
gtk3	3.10.6-1	LGPL
gzip	1.6-1	GPL3
harfbuzz	0.9.24-1	MIT
hicolor-icon-theme	0.12-2	GPL2
hplip	3.14.1	custom
icewm	1.3.7	GPL
inputproto	1.4.4	MIT
jack	0.121.3-7	GPL,LGPL
kbproto	1.0.3	MIT
keyutils	1.5.8-1	GPL2,LGPL2.1
kobs-ng	12.09.01	GPL
krb5	1.11.4-1	custom
lcms2	2.5-2	MIT
libcap	2.22-5	GPL2
libcups	1.7.0-2	GPL
libdbus	3.5.7	GPL,custom
libdrm	2.3.1	MIT
liberation-fonts	20070509	GPL+exception
libffi	3.0.13-4	MIT
libfontenc	1.0.4	MIT
libgcrypt	1.5.3-1	LGPL
libgpg-error	1.12-1	LGPL
libICE	1.0.4	MIT
libidn	1.28-2	GPL3,LGPL
libjpeg-turbo	1.3.0-3	GPL,custom
liblzma	5.0.5-2	PublicDomain
libnfnetlink	0.0.25	GPL
libnl	3.2.23-1	GPL
libpciaccess	0.10.6	MIT
libpng	1.6.7-1	custom
libpthread-stubs	0.1	MIT
libSM	1.0.2	MIT
libtasn1	3.4-1	GPL3,LGPL
libtermcap	2.0.8	LGPL

### Software License (Cont'd)

## Software License (Cont'd)

Name	Version	License
libtiff	4.0.3-4	custom
libusb	1.0.9	LGPL
libusbx	1.0.17-1	LGPL
libx11	1.6.2-1	custom
libXau	1.0.4	MIT
libXaw	1.0.4	MIT
libxcb	1.9.1-2	custom
libxcomposite	0.4.4-1	custom
libxcursor	1.1.14-1	custom
libXext	1.0.4	MIT
libXfixes	4.0.3	MIT
libXfont	1.3.3	MIT
libXft	2.1.13	MIT
libxi	1.7.2-1	custom
libxinerama	1.1.3-2	custom
libxkbcommon	0.3.2-1	custom
libxkbfile	1.0.5	MIT
libxml2	2.6.28	MIT
libXmu	1.0.4	MIT
libXpm	3.5.7	MIT
libXrandr	1.3.0	MIT
libXrender	0.9.4	MIT
libXt	1.0.4	MIT
libxtst	1.2.2-1	custom
libxxf86vm	1.1.3-1	custom
linux-gpib	3.2.20	GPL2
linux_kernel	3.0.35	GPL2
lua	5.2.3-1	MIT
merge	0.1	GPL
mesa	10.0.1-1	custom
mesa-libgl	10.0.1-1	custom
modeps	1	GPL
ncurses	5.9-6	MIT
nettle	2.7.1-1	GPL2
newfs_msdos	1.33	BSD
obexftp	0.23	LGPL
opencv	3.1	BSD
openobex	1.5	LGPL
openssl	0.9.8g	custom
p11-kit	0.20.1-1	BSD

Name	Version	License
pango	1.36.1-1	LGPL
pcre	8.34-1	BSD
perf	3.0.35	GPL
pixman	0.32.4-1	custom
poppler	0.26.4-1	GPL
poppler-data	0.4.6-1	custom,GPL2
poppler-qt4	0.26.3-1	GPL
portaudio	19_20111121-	custom
portmap	5beta	BSD
qt4	4.8.2	GPL3,LGPL, FDL,custom
qwt	6.1.0rc3	LGPL
randrproto	1.2.2	MIT
readline	6.2.004-2	GPL
recordproto	1.13.2	MIT
renderproto	0.9.3	MIT
resourceproto	1.0.2	MIT
samba	3.6.23	GPL3
scrnsaverproto	1.1.0	MIT
talloc	2.1.1-1	GPL3
tcpdump	4.5.1-1	BSD
tcp_wrappers	7.6	BSD
timezone	2006n	BSD
tslib	1	LGPL
u-boot	Jan-13	GPL
udev	117	GPL
wayland	1.3.0-1	MIT
wget	1.15-1	GPL3
wireless_tools	29	GPL
wireshark	1.12.1	GPL2
wpa_supplicant	0.5.9	GPL
x11vnc	0.9.13-6	GPL2
xcb-proto	1.2	MIT
xcmiscproto	1.1.2	MIT
xextproto	7.0.3	MIT
xf86bigfontproto	1.1.2	MIT
xf86driproto	2.0.4	MIT
xorg-server	1.6.1	MIT
xorg-x11-drv-keyboard	1.3.2	MIT

### Software License (Cont'd)

Name	Version	License
xorg-x11-drv-mouse	1.4.0	MIT
xorg-x11-proto-devel	7.5	MIT
xorg-x11-xkb-utils	7.2	MIT
xproto	7.0.13	MIT
xterm	234	MIT
xtrans	1.2.3	MIT
zlib	1.2.8	zlibv

# 9.9 EULA License Document

### Software End-User License Agreement (EULA)

Please carefully read and accept this Software End-User License Agreement (hereafter this EULA) before using (includes executing, copying, installing, registering, etc.) this Software (includes programs, databases, scenarios, etc., used to operate, set, etc., Anritsu electronic equipment, etc.). By using this Software, you shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound by the terms of this EULA, and Anritsu Corporation (hereafter Anritsu) hereby grants you the right to use this Software with the Anritsu specified equipment (hereafter Equipment) for the purposes set out in this EULA.

### Article 1. Grant of License and Limitations

- 1. You may not to sell, transfer, rent, lease, lend, disclose, sublicense, or otherwise distribute this Software to third parties, whether or not paid therefor.
- 2. You may make one copy of this Software for backup purposes only.
- 3. You are not permitted to reverse engineer, disassemble, decompile, modify or create derivative works of this Software.
- 4. This EULA allows you to install one copy of this Software on one piece of Equipment.

### Article 2. Disclaimers

To the extent not prohibited by law, in no event shall Anritsu be liable for direct, or any incidental, special, indirect or consequential damages whatsoever, including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, loss of data, business interruption or any other commercial damages or losses, and damages claimed by third parties, arising out of or related to your use or inability to use this Software, unless the damages are caused due to Anritsu's intentional or gross negligence.

#### Article 3. Limitation of Liability

- 1. If a fault (bug) is discovered in this Software, failing this Software to operate as described in the operation manual or specifications even though you have used this Software as described in the manual, Anritsu shall at its own discretion, fix the bug, or replace the software, or suggest a workaround, free-of-charge, provided, however, that the faults caused by the following items and any of your lost or damaged data whatsoever shall be excluded from repair and the warranty.
  - i. If this Software is deemed to be used for purposes not described in the operation manual or specifications.
  - ii. If this Software has been used in conjunction with other non-Anritsuapproved software.
  - iii. If this Software or the Equipment has been modified, repaired, or otherwise altered without Anritsu's prior approval.
  - iv. For any other reasons out of Anritsu's direct control and responsibility, such as but not limited to, natural disasters, software virus infections, or any devices other than this Equipment, etc.
- 2. Expenses incurred for transport, hotel, daily allowance, etc., for on-site repairs or replacement by Anritsu engineers necessitated by the above faults shall be borne by you.
- 3. The warranty period for faults listed in Section 1 of this Article shall be either

6 months from the date of purchase of this Software or 30 days after the date of repair or replacement, whichever is longer.

### Article 4. Export Restrictions

You shall not use or otherwise export or re-export directly or indirectly this Software except as authorized by the laws and regulations of Japan and the United States, etc. In particular, this Software shall not be exported or reexported (a) into any Japan or US embargoed countries or (b) to anyone restricted by the Japanese export control regulations, or the US Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nationals or the US Department of Commerce Denied Persons List or Entity List. In using this Software, you warrant that you are not located in any such embargoed countries or on any such lists.

You also agree that you will not use or otherwise export or re-export this this Software for any purposes prohibited by the Japanese and US laws and regulations, including, without limitation, the development, design and manufacture or production of missiles or nuclear, chemical or biological weapons of mass destruction, and conventional weapons.

### Article 5. Change of Terms

Anritsu may change without your approval the terms of this EULA if the changes are for the benefit of general customers, or are reasonable in light of the purpose of this EULA and circumstances of the changes. At the time of change, Anritsu will inform you of those changes and its effective date, as a general rule 45 days, in advance on its website, or in writing or by e-mail.

### Article 6. Termination

- 1. Anritsu may terminate this EULA immediately if you violate any conditions described herein. This EULA shall also be terminated immediately by Anritsu if there is any good reason that it is deemed difficult to continue this EULA, such as your violation of Anritsu copyrights, patents, etc. or any laws and ordinances, or if it turns out that you belong to an antisocial organization or has a socially inappropriate relationship with members of such organization.
- 2. You and Anritsu may terminate this EULA by a written notice to the other party 30 days in advance.

### Article 7. Damages

If Anritsu suffers any damages or loss, financial or otherwise, due to your violation of the terms of this EULA, Anritsu shall have the right to seek proportional damages from you.

### Article 8. Responsibility after Termination

Upon termination of this EULA in accordance with Article 6, you shall cease all uses of this Software immediately and shall as directed by Anritsu either destroy or return this Software and any backup copies, full or partial, to Anritsu.

### Article 9. Negotiation for Dispute Resolution

If matters of interpretational dispute or items not covered under this EULA arise, they shall be resolved by negotiations in good faith between you and Anritsu.

### Article 10. Governing Law and Court of Jurisdiction

This EULA shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of Japan without regard to the principles of the conflict of laws thereof, and any disputes arising from or in relation to this EULA that cannot be resolved by negotiation described in Article 9 shall be subject to and be settled by the exclusive agreed jurisdiction of the Tokyo District Court of Japan.

### **Revision History:**

February 29th, 2020

# 9.10 CE Conformity Marking

Anritsu affixes the CE conformity marking on the following product(s) in accordance with the Decision 768/2008/EC to indicate that they conform to the EMC, LVD, and RoHS directive of the European Union (EU).

CE marking

CE

### 9.10.1 Product Model

Model:

MT1000A Network Master Pro

### 9.10.2 Applied Directive

EMC:

Directive 2014/30/EU

LVD:

Directive 2014/35/EU

RoHS:

Directive 2011/65/EU, (EU) 2015/863

## 9.10.3 Applied Standards

EMC:

Emission: EN 61326-1: 2013 (Class A) Immunity: EN 61326-1: 2013 (Table 2)

Standard	Performance Criteria*
IEC 61000-4-2 (ESD)	В
IEC 61000-4-3 (EMF)	А
IEC 61000-4-4 (Burst)	В
IEC 61000-4-5 (Surge)	В
IEC 61000-4-6 (CRF)	А
IEC 61000-4-8 (RPFMF)	А
IEC 61000-4-11 (V dip/short)	B, C

\*: Performance Criteria

- A. The equipment shall continue to operate as intended during and after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the equipment is used as intended. The performance level may be replaced by a permissible loss of performance. If the minimum performance level or the permissible performance loss is not specified by the manufacturer, either of these may be derived from the product description and documentation and what the user may reasonably expect from the equipment if used as intended.
- B. The equipment shall continue to operate as intended after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the equipment

is used as intended. The performance level may be replaced by a permissible loss of performance. During the test, degradation of performance is however allowed. No change of actual operating state or stored data is allowed. If the minimum performance level or the permissible performance loss is not specified by the manufacturer, either of these may be derived from the product description and documentation and what the user may reasonably expect from the equipment if used as intended.

C. Temporary loss of function is allowed, provided the function is self-recoverable or can be restored by the operation of the controls.

Harmonic current emissions:

EN 61000-3-2:2014 (Class A equipment)

LVD:

EN 61010-1:2010 (Pollution Degree 2)

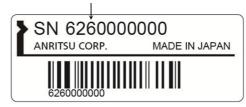
### RoHS:

EN IEC 63000:2018 (Category 9)

If the third digit of the serial number is "7", the product complies with Directive 2011/65/EU as amended by (EU) 2015/863. (Pb,Cd,Cr6+,Hg,PBB,PBDE,DEHP,BBP,DBP,DIBP)

If the third digit of the serial number is "6", the product complies with Directive  $2011/65/\mathrm{EU}.$ 

(Pb,Cd,Cr6+,Hg,PBB,PBDE)



Serial number example

## 9.10.4 Contact

Name:	Anritsu GmbH
Address, City:	Nemetschek Haus, Konrad-Zuse-Platz 1 81829 München,
Country:	Germany
Name:	ANRITSU EMEA Ltd
Address, City:	200 Capability Green, Luton Bedfordshire, LU1 3LU
Country:	United Kingdom

# 9.10.5 CE Declaration

<b>NCITESU</b> vision : ensure		ANRITSU CORPORATION 5-1-1 Onna, Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa 243-8555 Japan Phone: +81 46 223 1111
DEC	LARATION of CONFORMI	
DEC	Product: Anritsu Corporation	11
	Model: MT1000A / MU100090A	
<b>((</b>	Serial: 6xxxxxxxx	
	Software name and version : Not :	reconfigurable radio
	Accessories : G0385A/G0310A	eeoninguiuoie iuuio
This declaration of confo	ormity is issued under the sole responsibili	ty of the manufacturer
We declare under our sole	Means of Conformity responsibility that the Product (s) is confe	ormity with the essential
requir	ements and other relevant requirements of io Equipment (RE) Directive (2014/53/EU	the
Supplied I Anritsu Corporation	Anritsu Corporation	l File held by
5-1-1 Onna Atsugi-shi Kana		ni Kanagawa,
243-8555 Japan	243-8555 Japan	•
N ((C 1 D 1		
Notified Body N/A	N/A	
RE Directive (Article 3.1(a) Safety)	<b>Standard used for comply</b> EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety)	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011	- Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0	- Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC)	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 61000-3-3: 2008	- Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC) RE Directive	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 61000-3-3: 2008 EN 300 328 V2.1.1	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC) RE Directive (Article 3.2 Spectrum)	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 61000-3-3: 2008 EN 300 328 V2.1.1 EN 303 413 V1.1.1	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC) RE Directive (Article 3.2 Spectrum) Date of issue: Februa	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 61000-3-3: 2008 EN 300 328 V2.1.1 EN 303 413 V1.1.1 ry 19, 2021	- Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC) RE Directive (Article 3.2 Spectrum)	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 61000-3-3: 2008 EN 300 328 V2.1.1 EN 303 413 V1.1.1 ry 19, 2021	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC) RE Directive (Article 3.2 Spectrum) Date of issue: Februa Signature of Responsible	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 300 328 V2.1.1 EN 303 413 V1.1.1 ry 19, 2021 Person: Masato Arai Director	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC) RE Directive (Article 3.2 Spectrum) Date of issue: Februa	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 300 328 V2.1.1 EN 303 413 V1.1.1 ry 19, 2021 <b>Person:</b> Masato Arai	+ Amd.1: 2010 +
(Article 3.1(a) Safety) RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC) RE Directive (Article 3.2 Spectrum) Date of issue: Februa Signature of Responsible	EN 60950-1: 2006 + Amd.11: 2009 - Amd.12: 2011 EN 62311: 2008 EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1 EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1 EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0 EN 61326-1: 2013 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 61000-3-2: 2014 EN 300 328 V2.1.1 EN 303 413 V1.1.1 ry 19, 2021 Person: Masato Arai Director	+ Amd.1: 2010 +

# 9.11 RCM Conformity Marking

Anritsu affixes the RCM mark on the following product(s) in accordance with the regulation to indicate that they conform to the EMC framework of Australia/New Zealand.

RCM marking



# 9.11.1 Product Model

Model:

MT1000A Network Master Pro

# 9.11.2 Applied Standards

EMC:

Emission: EN 61326-1:2013 (Class A equipment)

# 9.12 Laser Safety

## 9.12.1 Laser Safety Classifications

Class 1, 1M and 3R indicate the danger degree of the laser radiation specified below according to IEC 60825-1:2007.

Class 1:

Lasers that are safe under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, including the use of optical instruments for intrabeam viewing.

Class 1M:

Lasers emitting in the wavelength range from 302.5 to 4000 nm that are safe under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, but may be hazardous if the user employs optics within the beam. Two conditions apply:

- a. for diverging beams, if the user views the laser output with certain optical instruments (for example, eye loupes, magnifiers and microscopes) within a distance of 100 mm; or,
- b. for collimated beams, if the user views the laser output with certain optical instruments (for example, telescopes and binoculars).

Class 3R:

Lasers that emit in the wavelength range from 302.5 to  $10^6$  nm where direct intrabeam viewing is potentially hazardous but the risk is lower than for Class 3B lasers.



Before using this instrument, always ensure that the warning light is lit when the optical output switch is turned on.

If this warning light does not turn on, the equipment may be faulty and for safety reasons should be returned to an Anritsu service center or representative for repair.

The laser in the module provided for this equipment is classified as Class 1, 1M, or 3R according to the IEC 60825-1:2007 standard.

Never use optical instruments to directly view Class 1M laser products. Doing so may result in serious damage to the eyes.



Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Model Name	Class	Max. Optical Output Power (mW)*	Pulse Width (s)/ Repetition Rate	Emitted Wavelength (nm)	Beam Divergence (deg)	Laser Aperture	Built-in Laser
MU100020A	1M	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1310	11.5	Figure 1, [1]	Table 2 (a)
	1	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1550	11.5		Table 2 (b)
MU100021A	1M	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1310	11.5	Figure 2, [1]	Table 2 (a)
	1	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1550	11.5		Table 2 (b)
	1M	0.012	0.5×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.036	850	36.9	Figure 2, [3]	Table 2 (c)
	1	0.15	4×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.037	1300	36.9		Table 2 (d)
MU100022A	1M	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1310	11.5	Figure 3, [1]	Table 2 (a)
	1	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1550	11.5		Table 2 (b)
	1	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1625	11.5		Table 2 (f)
MU100023A	1M	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1310	11.5	Figure 2, [1]	Table 2 (a)
	1	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1550	11.5		Table 2 (b)
	1	0.15	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1650	11.5	Figure 2, [3]	Table 2 (g)
Option 002	3R	0.003	CW	650	11.5	Figure 1, [2] Figure 2, [2] Figure 3, [2]	Table 2 (e)
* Indicates the possible optical output power when each and every reasonably foreseeable single-fault condition is included.							

Table 1 Laser Safety Classifications Based on IEC 60825-1:2007

	Max. Optical Output Power (mW)*	Pulse Width (s)/ Repetition Rate	Emitted Wavelength (nm)	Beam Divergence (deg)	
(a)	0.3	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1310	11.5	
(b)	0.3	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1550	11.5	
(c)	0.024	0.5×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.036	850	36.9	
(d)	0.3	4×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.037	1300	36.9	
(e)	0.003	CW	650	11.5	
(f)	0.3	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1625	11.5	
(g)	0.3	20×10 <sup>-6</sup> / 0.019	1650	11.5	
* Indicates the possible optical output power when each and every reasonably foreseeable single-fault condition is included.					

# Table 2 Specifications of Laser Built into MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, and MU100023A

# 9.12.2 Indication Labels on Product

	Туре	Label	Affix to	Model Name
1	Explanation	▲         IEC 60825-1:2007           INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION         DO NOT VIEW DIRECTLY WITH           OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS           (MAX OUTPUT POWER) (PULSE DURATION) (WAVELENGTH)           4mW         CW           150mW         ≤500ns           150mW         ≤20µs           150mW         ≤20µs           CLASS         1M LASER PRODUCT	Figure 4, A Figure 7, A	MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A
2	Explanation	▲ IEC 60825-1:2007 VISIBLE LASER RADIATION AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE (MAX OUTPUT POWER) (PULSE DURATION) (WAVELENGTH) SmW CW 650±15mm CLASS 3R LASER PRODUCT	Figure 4, B Figure 6, B Figure 7, B	MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A
3	Certification	THIS PRODUCT COMPLIES WITH 21 CFR 1040. 10 AND 1040. 11 EXCEPT FOR DEVIATIONS PURSUANT TO LASER NOTICE NO. 50 DATED JUNE 24, 2007	Figure 4, C Figure 5, C	MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A
4	Identification	ANRITSU CORP 5-1-1, ONNA, ATSUGI-SHI, KANAGAWA 243-8555, JAPAN MANUFACTURED AT:ATP . 20	Figure 6, D	MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A
5	Warning		Figure 4, E Figure 5, E Figure 6, E Figure 7, E	MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A
6	Aperture	Laser aperture	Figure 8, F	MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A with option 002

Table 3 Labels on Product

# 9.12.3 Laser Radiation Markings



Figure 1: Locations of laser aperture (MU100020A)



Figure 2: Locations of laser aperture (MU100021A and MU100023A)



Figure 3: Locations of laser aperture (MU100022A)



Figure 4: Locations of labels (MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A with Rear panel)



Figure 5: Locations of labels (MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A with MU100010A)

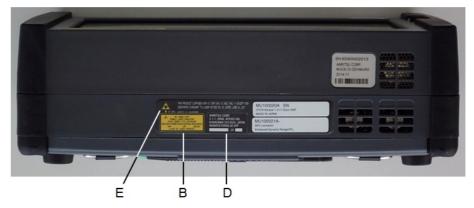


Figure 6: Locations of labels (Bottom side of MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A)

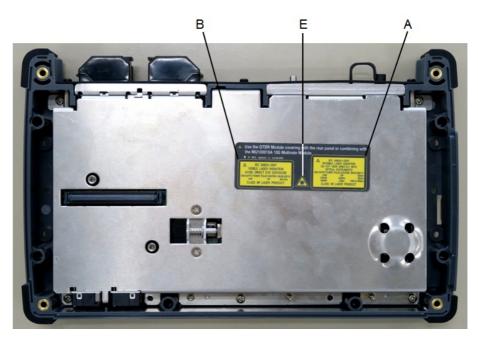


Figure 7: Locations of labels (Front side of MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A)



Figure 8: Location of a label (MU100020A, MU100021A, MU100022A, MU100023A with option 002)

# 9.13 Wireless Certification

# 9.13.1 Japan MIC



MT1000A is certified the certification of construction type of specified radio equipment.

# 9.13.2 North America (USA FCC and Canada IC)

This device complies with Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- 1. This device may not cause interference.
- 2. This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of this device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

- 1. l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage.
- 2. l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

### FCC CAUTION

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

The available scientific evidence does not show that any health problems are associated with using low power wireless devices. There is no proof, however, that these low power wireless devices are absolutely safe. Low power Wireless devices emit low levels of radio frequency energy (RF) in the microwave range while being used. Whereas high levels of RF can produce health effects (by heating tissue), exposure of low-level RF that does not produce heating effects causes no known adverse health effects. Many studies of low-level RF exposures have not found any biological effects. Some studies have suggested that some biological effects might occur, but such findings have not been confirmed by additional research. MT1000A has been tested and found to comply with FCC/IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines and RSS-102 of the IC radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules.

Les connaissances scientifiques dont nous disposons n'ont mis en évidence aucun probème de santé associé à l'usage des appareils sans fil à faible puissance. Nous ne sommes cependant pas en mesure de prouver que ces appareils sans fil à faible puissance sont entièrement sans danger. Les appareils sans fil à faible puissance émettent une énergie radioélectrique (RF) très faible dans le spectre des micro-ondes lorsqu'ils sont utilisés. Alors qu'une dose élevée de RF peut avoir des effets sur la santé (en chauffant les tissus), l'exposition à de faibles RF qui ne produisent pas de chaleur n'a pas de mauvais effets connus sur la santé. De nombreuses études ont été menées sur les expositions aux RF faibles et n'ont découvert aucun effet biologique. Certaines études ont suggéré qu'il pouvait y avoir certains effets biologiques, mais ces résultats n'ont pas été confirmés par des recherches supplémentaires. MT1000A a été testé et jugé conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les régles les radioélectriques (RF) de la FCC lignes directrices d'exposition et d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'IC.

## 9.13.3 Europe CE

CE

Hereby, Anritsu Corporation, declares that this instrument is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 2014/53/EU.

## 9.13.4 Brazil ANATEL

This equipment is certified by ANATEL in accordance with the regulated procedure by Resolution 242/2000 and meets the applicable technical requirements, including exposure limits of Specific Absorption Rate related to electric fields, magnetic and electromagnetic radio frequency, in accordance with the Resolution No. 303/2002 and 533/2009.

This device complies with the RF exposure guidelines when positioned at least 0 cm away from the body. For more information, see the website of ANATEL - <u>www.anatel.gov.br</u>

Este produto está homologado pela Anatel, de acordo com os procedimentos regulamentados pela Resolução n°242/2000 e atende aos requisitos técnicos aplicados, incluindo os limites de exposição da Taxa de Absorção Específica referente a campos elétricos, magnéticos e eletromagnéticos de radiofrequência, de acordo com as Resoluções n° 303/2002 e 533/2009. Este dispositivo está em conformidade com as diretrizes de exposição á radiofrequência quando posicionado a pelo menos 0 centímetros de distância do corpo. Para maiores informações, consulte o site da Anatel - www.anatel.gov.br

## 9.13.5 China SRRC

- 使用频率: 2.4 2.4835 GHz
- 等效全向辐射功率(EIRP):
  - 天线增益 < 10 dBi 时: ≤ 100 mW 或 ≤ 20 dBm
- 最大功率谱密度: WLAN: 天线增益 < 10 dBi 时: ≤ 10 dBm / MHz (EIRP)
  - Bluetooth: 天线增益 < 10 dBi 时: ≤ 20 dBm / MHz (EIRP)
- 载频容限: 20 ppm
- 帯外发射功率(在 2.4 2.4835 GHz 頻段以外)

 $\leq$  - 80 dBm / Hz (EIRP)

- 杂散发射(辐射)功率(对应载波±2.5倍信道带宽以外):
  - $\leqslant$  36 dBm / 100 kHz (30 1000 MHz)
  - $\leqslant$  33 dBm / 100 kHz (2.4 2.4835 GHz)
  - $\leqslant$  40 dBm / 1 MHz (3.4 3.53 GHz)
  - $\leqslant$  40 dBm / 1 MHz (5.725 5.85 GHz)
  - ≤ 30 dBm / 1 MHz (其它 1 12.75 GHz)

不得擅自更改发射频率、加大发射功率(包括额外加装射频功率放大器),不得擅自外接 天线或改用其它发射天线;

使用时不得对各种合法的无线电通信业务产生有害干扰;一旦发现有干扰现象时,应立即停止使用,并采取措施消除干扰后方可继续使用;

使用微功率无线电设备,必须忍受各种无线电业务的干扰或工业、科学及医疗应用设备 的辐射干扰;

不得在飞机和机场附近使用。

### 9.13.6 Indonesia SDPPI

34837/SDPPI/2017 4679

MT1000A is certified SDPPI wireless certification.

## 9.13.7 Israel MoC

.10 תנאים מיוחדים והערות המשרד:

- 10.1 היבואן ידביק תווית על גוף המכשיר ותווית נוספת על גבי אריזה חיצונית, בהן יהיה רשום: א. מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא 51-43492.
  - ב. אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר, ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר.
    - 10.2 נדרש להדגיש ללקוח כי השימוש בציוד זה היינו על פי התנאים הבאים:
    - א. נקודות הגישה תהיה מיועדת אך ורק לחיבור משתמש המצוי בחצרים
       מתוחמים (דוגמת בית, בית עסק, מתחם שדה תעופה, קמפוס אוניברסיטאי וכו'
- ב. לצורך גישה לאינטרנט, נקודת הגישה תקושר מחוץ לחצרים אך ורק אל בעל רשיון למתן שירות גישה לאינטרנט (ISP, להלן-ספק אינטרנט). הקישור לספק אינטרנט יהיה אך ורק באמצעות קו תקשורת נתונים המסופק בידי בעל רשיון למתן שירותי תקשורת נתונים;
  - ג. קישור נקודת הגישה מחוץ לחצרים לצורך תקשורת נתונים ייעשה באמצעות תשתיות של בעל רשיון מתאים ובלבד שלא ייעשה שימוש בקישור כאמור לצורך העברת קול

(VOICE)

ד. לצורך שרות לצד ג' נדרש רשיון נוסף מאגף הנדסה ורישוי (משרד התקשורת).

## 9.13.8 Mexico IFETEL

IFETEL certification number: RCPANMT14-0759



- The operation of this equipment is subject to the following two conditions:
  - 1. It is possible that this equipment or device may not cause harmful interference.
  - 2. This equipment or device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones: :

- 1. es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia prejudicial.
- 2. este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

# 9.13.9 Philippines NTC

MT1000A is certified NTC wireless certification.

## 9.13.10 Russia CU Scheme and Minsvyaz

MT1000A is certified CU scheme and Minsvyaz wireless certification.

## 9.13.11 Singapore IMDA

Complies with IMDA Standards DA103737

FAL

MT1000A is certified IMDA wireless certification.

# 9.13.12 Thailand NTC

This telecommunication equipment is in compliance with NTC requirements.

# 9.14 Declarations

## 9.14.1 Notes on Export Management

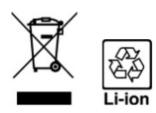
This product and its manuals may require an Export License/Approval by the Government of the product's country of origin for re-export from your country.

Before re-exporting the product or manuals, please contact us to confirm whether they are export-controlled items or not.

When you dispose of export-controlled items, the products/manuals need to be broken/shredded so as to be unlawfully used for military purposes.

## 9.14.2 Information for EU and EFTA Customers Only

Please recycle the battery



The product that you have purchased contains a rechargeable battery. The battery is recyclable. At the end of its useful life, under various state and local laws, it may be illegal to dispose of this battery into the municipal waste. Check with your local solid-waste disposal officials for details of recycling options or proper disposal in your area.

Before disposing of this product, discharge the battery and mail it to your Anritsu Service or Sales office.

- 1. Disconnect the AC adapter, if used.
- 2. Turn the power switch to on.
- 3. Leave the product on until the power indicator goes off; the battery is now discharged.
- 4. Remove the battery.
- 5. Insulate the battery terminals with adhesive tape.
- 6. Please recycle in accordance with your national or regional legislation.



Equipment marked with the Crossed-out Wheeled Bin Symbol complies with council directive 2012/19/EU (the "WEEE directive") in European Union. For products placed on the EU market after August 13, 2005, please contact your local Anritsu representative at the end of the product's useful life to arrange disposal in accordance with your initial contract and the local law.

## 9.14.3 Information for U.S. Customers Only

Please recycle the battery



The product that you have purchased contains a rechargeable battery. The battery is recyclable. At the end of its useful life, under various state and local laws, it may be illegal to dispose of this battery into the municipal waste stream. Check with your local solid waste officials for details in your area for recycling options or proper disposal.

Before disposing of this product, discharge the battery and mail it to your Anritsu Service or Sales office.

- $1. \ \mbox{Attach}$  the battery pack to the product.
- 2. Disconnect the AC adapter, if used.
- 3. Turn the power switch to ON.
- 4. Leave the product on until the power indicator goes off; the battery is now discharged.
- 5. Remove the battery.
- 6. Insulate the battery terminals with adhesive tape.
- 7. Mail it to your Anritsu Service or Sales office, or to the address shown below.

### ANRITSU COMPANY

490 Jarvis Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809, USA

### 9.14.4 Information for the Chinese Market Only

Concerning declaration of China RoHS, please see the note below.



China RoHS is not 100% identical to the European (EU) RoHS. EU RoHS has exemptions for Pb and Hg in various alloys, soldering, displays and other products. The China RoHS declaration in the next table does **NOT** comply with EU RoHS.

部件名称	有毒有害物质或元素					
	铅 (Pb)	汞 (Hg)	镉 (Cd)	六价铬 [Cr(VI)]	多溴联苯 (PBB)	多溴二苯醚 (PBDE)
印刷线路板 (PCA)	×	0	×	×	0	0
机壳、支架 (Chassis)	×	0	×	×	0	0
LCD	×	×	×	×	0	0
其他(电缆、风扇、 连接器等) (Appended goods)	×	0	×	×	0	0
goods///interpretain         ///interpretain           O:表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求以下。           X:表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求。						

产品中有毒有害物质或元素的名称及含量

环保使用期限



这个标记是根据 2006/2/28 公布的「电子信息产品污染控制管理办法」以及 SJ/T 11364-2006「电子信息产品污染控制标识要求」的规定,适用于在中国 销售的电子信息产品的环保使用期限。仅限于在遵守该产品的安全规范及使用 注意事项的基础上,从生产日起算的该年限内,不会因产品所含有害物质的泄 漏或突发性变异,而对环境污染,人身及财产产生深刻地影响。 注)电池的环保使用期限是5年。

# 9.15 JSON file format

OTDR measurement parameters and measurement results are saved in JSON format as shown in the example below. Actual files are not with a indent style. To open the files formatted in JSON, use a source code editor such as Visual Studio Code.

Exampl		ICON	til A
	со	15011	
-		-	

{	
	"autoDetectThresholds": {
	"eventLoss": "0.05 dB",
	"fiberEnd": "3 dB",
	"macroBend": "None",
	"reflectance": "-60.0 dB",
	"splitter1x128": "21.0 dB",
	"splitter1x16": "12.0 dB",
	"splitter1x2": "3.0 dB",
	"splitter1x32": "15.0 dB",
	"splitter1x4": "6.0 dB",
	"splitter1x64": "18.0 dB",
	"splitter1x8": "9.0 dB"
	},
	"eventTable": {
	"eventRows": [
	{
	"cumulative_loss": "5.880 dB",
	"distance": "20.5456 km",
	"fiberLoss": "0.188 dB/km",
	"loss": "-0.578 dB",
	"number": "1",
	"reflectance": "-44.914 dB",
	"type": "Reflective"
	},
	{
	"cumulative_loss": "9.299 dB",
	"distance": "40.6518 km",
	"fiberLoss": "0.199 dB/km",
	"loss": "Fiber End",
	"number": "2",
	"reflectance": "-16.602 dB",
	"type": "End Event"
	}
	Continues for number of events
	},
I	"generalInformation": {

```
"cableCode": "",
    "cableID": "",
    "comment": "",
    "dataFlag": "BC(built)",
    "dateTime": "2018-06-04 05:32",
    "direction": "A->B",
    "fiberID": "".
    "locatonA": ""
    "locatonB": "",
    "modelNumber": "MU100021A-021",
    "operator": "",
    "sequenceNumber": "164",
    "serialNumber": " "
},
"measurementParameters": {
   "averaged": "11776",
    "averagedSeconds": "30 Sec",
    "bsc": "-81.50 dB",
    "distanceRange": "50 km",
    "fiberType": "SM",
    "horizontalShift": "0.0000 km",
    "ior": "1.468200",
    "pulseWidth": "2 us",
    "resolution": "10.217 m",
    "wavelength": "1550 nm"
},
"passFailThresholds": {
   "fiberLoss": "1.00 dB/km";
    "nonReflectiveLoss": "0.20 dB",
    "orl": "27.0 dB",
    "reflectance": "-35.0 dB",
    "reflectiveLoss": "0.50 dB",
    "splitterLoss": "3.0 dB",
    "totalLoss": "3.0 dB"
},
"splitterSetup": {
    "splitter": []
},
"testSummary": {
    "fiberLength": "40.6518 km",
    "latency": "199.09 us",
    "orl": "34.780 dB",
    "passFail": "FAIL",
    "totalEvents": "2",
    "totalLoss": "9.299 dB"
},
"trace":{
    "dataPoints": [
       "0.000",
       "41.685",
       "43.581",
       ...Continues for number of trace data points...
```

] } }